AND IT'S WHAT GOES INTO HPM SPEAKERS THAT MAKES THEM SOUND GREAT ON EVERY PART OF THE MUSIC.
Most speaker companies try to impress you by describing the "wonderful" sound that comes out of their speakers. At Pioneer, we think the most believable way to describe how good HPM speakers are is to tell you what went into them.

**THE HPM SUPERTWEETER; SPEAKER TECHNOLOGY RISES TO NEW HIGHS.**

In many speakers, you'll find that the upper end of the audio spectrum is reproduced by an ordinary tweeter. In HPM speakers, you'll find that the high frequencies are reproduced by a unique supertweeter.

It works by using a single piece of High Polymer Molecular film, hence the name HPM, that converts electrical impulses into sound waves without a magnet, voice coil, cone, or dome.

And because the HPM supertweeter doesn't need any of these mechanical parts, it can reproduce highs with an accuracy and definition that surpasses even the finest conventional tweeter.

As an added advantage, the HPM film is curved for maximum sound dispersion. So unlike other speakers, you don't have to plant yourself in front of an HPM speaker to enjoy all the sound it can produce.

**MID-RANGE THAT ISN'T MUDDLED.**

For years, speaker manufacturers have labored over mid-range driver cones that are light enough to give you quick response, yet rigid enough not to distort.

Pioneer solved this problem by creating special cones that handle more power, and combine lower mass with greater rigidity. So our HPM drivers provide you with clearer, and crisper mid-range. Which means you'll hear music, and not distortion.

**WOOFERS THAT TOP EVERY OTHER BOTTOM.**

Conventional woofers are still made with the same materials that were being used in 1945.

Every woofer in the HPM series, however, is made with a special carbon fiber blend that allows us to decrease the weight of the cone, yet increase the strength needed for clarity. So you'll hear the deepest notes exactly the way the musician recorded them.

And because every HPM woofer also has an oversized magnet and long throw voice coil, they can handle more power without distorting.

**OTHER FEATURES YOU RARELY HEAR OF.**

Every HPM speaker has cast aluminum frames, instead of the usual flimsy stamped out metal kind. So that even when you push our speakers to their limit, you only hear the music and never the frames. In fact, our competitors were so impressed, they started making what look like die cast frames, but aren't.

HPM speaker cabinets are made of specially compressed board that has better acoustic properties than ordinary wood.

Their speakers have level controls that let you adjust the sound of the music to your living room. And these features are not just found in our most expensive HPM speaker, but in every speaker in the HPM series.

All of which begins to explain why, unlike speakers that sound great on only part of the music, HPM speakers sound great on all of it.

At this point, we suggest you take your favorite record into any Pioneer Dealer and audition a pair of HPM speakers in person. If you think what went into them sounds impressive, wait till you hear what comes out of them.

---


AmericanRadioHistory.Com
WHAT COMES OUT OF A SPEAKER IS ONLY AS IMPRESSIVE AS WHAT GOES INTO IT.
YOUR RACK'S TANGLE HAS A CURE:

NEW HALF-METER GOLD-ENS™

- No hanging patch cords from stacked components.
- Reduces RF interference and hum.
- Superior quality Gold-ens have multi-strand hot and shielded leads.
- Molded nylon covers over individually soldered connections.

About the Cover: The proper phono cartridge is a necessary ingredient for extracting all the sounds in the grooves of your favorite disc. For details on cartridges, see the article by S.K. Pramanik on page 33. Photo by photographic illustrations.

What do you get when you put together...

1. A tonearm worth $150...
   (with UNIPOISE® patented single pivot point suspension)

2. A turntable worth $200...
   (with GYROPOISE® exclusive patented magnetic suspension)

3. A cartridge worth $150...
   (Professional Calibration Standard with patented STEREOHEDRON® stylus tip)

Stanton's NEW 8005 turntable system!

Stanton's handsome new low profile Turntable has unequalled features:

1. The Gyropoise® platter actually floats on air. This magnetic suspension eliminates vertical friction and almost complete acoustical isolation is insured.

2. Unipoise® tonearm with patented single point suspension reduces lateral and vertical friction to a minimum.

3. Automatic stop and lift-off on some models ... manual operation on others.

4. Each Turntable comes with a top-of-the-line calibrated Stanton cartridge (881S or 681 Triple-E).

5. The Universal Cartridge Adapter Head accommodates all cartridges (a free Adapter Head comes with each turntable).

6. Other features:
   a) Precision ground belt drive
   b) Tracking force and anti-skate mechanism
   c) Viscous damped cueing
   d) Die cast aluminum platter
   e) Hinged dust cover adjustable to any position

For further information write:
Stanton Magnetics, Inc.
Terminal Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803

"The choice of the Professionals"
IT TAKES GUTS TO BE MORE EXPENSIVE THAN McINTOSH

McIntosh might be considered an expensive extravagance by the average high fidelity consumer. However, the true audiophile perceives reliability, proven engineering and classic styling as necessities rather than luxuries.

The true audiophile also appreciates outstanding specs and the state of the art technology that distinguishes Series 20 from the field.

Consider the Ring Emitter Transistor out-set stage in the Series 20 M-25 Class AB Power Amplifier that provides incredible high frequency performance.

Consider the Series 20 F-26 FM Tuner's parallel balanced linear detector that delivers the lowest distortion available.

When you realize how exceptional Series 20 is, you'll marvel at how inexpensive expensive can be.

If you would like full information on Series 20, please send us the coupon below.

Enter No. 48 on Reader Service Card


Frank L. Nemeyer, Vice President/General Manager
Harry R. Ferr, Treasurer
Joseph Florentine, Chief Financial Officer
K. Kenneth Baxter, Vice President/Manufacturing
Michael McNochie, Production Director
Vic Brody, Promotion Director
Jim Atkins, Subscription Promotion Director
Mary Claffey, Vice President/Circulation
S. O. (Shap) Shapiro, Circulation Consultant
Jen Davis, Subscription Manager
Dorothy Yockey, Subscription Fulfillment Manager

Advertising Sales
Jay Butler, Vice President/Publisher
545 Madison Ave., New York, New York 10022
Telephone (212) 371-4100

East Coast Sales Office: Laurel Car, 545 Madison Ave., New York, New York 10022 Telephone (212) 371-4100

West Coast Sales Office: Jay Martin, 17/100 Ventura Blvd., Encino, Calif. 91316 Telephone (213) 788-9900

Continental European Representative: V. B. Sanders, International Publishers Advertising Service, Raadhuistraat 24, P.O. Box 25, Graaf De Ryp, Hol- land. Telephone 02997-1303


Other Countries: 1 year $18.00, 2 years $34.00, 3 years $30.00.

World Library Congress Number 1SSN0004-752X

Contributing Editors:
Tom Bingham, Herman Burstein, Geoffrey T. Cook, John Diliberto, Leonard Feldman, Joseph Giovannelli, C. G. McProud, George Pontis, Jon Sank, Donald M. Spoto, Michael Teenor, George W. Tillett, Ira Tiven

Vice President/Publisher
Jay L. Butler

Please send me the specs for the Series 20 components.

To: Series 20
Dept AM
20 Jewell Street
Moonachie, New Jersey 07074

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ____________________________ Zip ____________

Please send me the specs for the following circled Series 20 components.

C-21 Power Amplifier
C-22 Power Amplifier
F-23 Advanced Crystal Tuner
M-25 Class AB Stereo Power Amplifier
M-26 Class AB Stereo Power Amplifier
P-24 Power Amplifier
P-25 Power Amplifier
PA-1000 Power Amplifier
S-04 Power Amplifier
S-05 Power Amplifier
T-09 Power Amplifier

Audio Professionals
Appletree
Another World Electronics
American Audiophile
American Radio History
Another World Electronics
Audiet
Audio Professionals
Audio Dimensions
Audio Professionals
Back Door Stereo

Available at these fine dealers:

20 Jewell Street, Moonachie, N.J. 07074
INTRODUCING THE EMPIRE EDR.9 PHONO CARTRIDGE.  
IT SOUNDS AS GOOD ON A RECORD AS IT DOES ON PAPER.

It was inevitable . . .

With all the rapid developments 
bearing made in today's high fidelity tech-
nology, the tremendous advance in audi-
ble performance in Empire's new EDR.9 
phono cartridge was bound to happen. 
And bound to come from Empire, as we 
have been designing and manufacturing 
the finest phono cartridges for over 18 
years.

Until now, all phono cartridges were 
designed in the lab to achieve certain 
engineering characteristics and require-
ments. These lab characteristics and re-
quirements took priority over actual listen-
ing tests because it was considered more 
important that the cartridges "measure 
right" or "test right"—so almost everyone 
was satisfied.

Empire's EDR.9 (for Extended Dy-
namic Response) has broken with this tra-
dition, and is the first phono cartridge that 
not only meets the highest technological 
and design specifications—but also our 
demanding listening tests—on an equal 
basis. In effect, it bridges the gap between 
the ideal blueprint and the actual sound.

The EDR.9 utilizes an L. A. C. (Large 
Area Contact) 0.9 stylus based upon—and 
named after—E. I. A. Standard RS-238B. 
This new design, resulting in a smaller 
radius and larger contact area, has a 
pressure index of 0.9, an improvement of 
almost six times the typical elliptical stylus 
and four times over the newest designs 
recently introduced by several other car-
tridge manufacturers. The result is that less 
pressure is applied to the vulnerable rec-
ord groove, at the same time extending 
the bandwidth—including the important 
overtones and harmonic details.

In addition, Empire's exclusive, pat-
tented 3-Element Double Damaged stylus 
assembly acts as an equalizer. This elimi-
nates the high "Q" mechanical resonances 
typical of other stylus assemblies, produc-
ing a flatter response, and lessening wear 
and tear on the record groove.

Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card

We could go into more technical de-
tail, describing pole rods that are laminat-
ed, rather than just one piece, so as to 
reduce losses in the magnetic structure, re-
sulting in flatter high frequency response 
with less distortion. Or how the EDR.9 
weighs one gram less than previous Empire 
phono cartridges, making it a perfect match 
for today's advanced low mass tonearms.

But more important, as the EDR.9 car-
tridge represents a new approach to car-
tridge design, we ask that you consider it 
in a slightly different way as well. Send for 
our free technical brochure on the EDR.9, 
and then visit your audio dealer and listen. 
Don't go by specs alone.

That's because the new Empire EDR.9 
is the first phono cartridge that not only 
meets the highest technological and de-
sign specifications—but also our de-
manding listening tests.

Empire Scientific Corp. 
Garden City, N.Y. 11530
Herman Burstein

Abrasive Characteristics

Q. What are the abrasive characteristics of chrome dioxide tape vs. iron oxide? How much wear can one expect over a long period of heavy use? What happens to the performance of a deck as the heads wear? — Alexander Davenport, Phila., Pa.

A. So far as I know, the abrasiveness of chrome dioxide and iron oxide tapes is substantially the same. Permalloy heads are reputed to have a life expectancy of between 2000 and 4000 hours of use, perhaps more in the case of hard permalloy. Tape speed is, of course, a factor — the slower the tape speed the more hours of use. Ferrite and other types of long life heads are reputed to have a life expectancy of something like 10 or more times that of permalloy heads, which comes out to about 20,000 to 40,000 hours.

Head wear is of particular concern with respect to playback. Head wear causes the playback head's gap to widen, resulting in a loss of the high frequencies. The slower the tape speed, the higher the loss. A worn record head may result in distortion.

Recorder Redundance

Q. Why do some tape decks (those with separate record and playback heads) have a monitor switch? Isn't this redundant since there's probably a monitor switch on either the amp or the receiver? — Larry Joe, Toronto, Ont., Canada

A. A monitor switch at the tape deck is usually more convenient than having to use the monitor switch of an amplifier or receiver some distance away. This is particularly true in a case where one is checking or adjusting the performance of the deck.

Head Impedance

Q. I read about high-impedance and low-impedance tape heads. Kindly let me know the meaning of these two types of heads. — P. U. Sukhada, Bombay, India

A. High-impedance heads provide high voltage and low current, while low-impedance heads provide low voltage and high current. A high-impedance head is desirable for playback in order to obtain a playback signal with high voltage, thus maximizing the signal-to-noise ratio. A low-impedance head is desirable for recording in order to permit passage of a large amount of signal and bias current and, correspondingly, produce a large magnetic field.

Dubbing Loss

Q. When dubbing a 71/2-ips tape to a 71/2-ips copy, will performing the operation at 15 ips cause one to lose half the frequencies? And if it does, then how do they commercially duplicate tapes at speeds as high as 240 ips? — Alan Korwin, Bronx, N.Y.

A. Chances are that you won't lose "half the frequencies" if you dub at 15 ips. The nature of the loss will depend upon the upper frequency limit of the tape electronics. If the electronics are good, say, to 30 kHz, this will maintain a response to 15 kHz for a 71/2-ips tape.

However, if you dub a 71/2-ips tape at 15 ips you will run into another problem — equalization. The record and playback equalization will not be such as to conform to NAB equalization for a 71/2-ips tape.

High-speed dubbing requires that the record and playback electronics be able to handle the high frequencies entailed. If, for example, dubbing is at 10 times the normal speed, the electronics must be able to handle frequencies up to, at least, 150 kHz. Also, the bias frequency has to be greatly increased to avoid beats with the audio frequencies, and the equalization has to be appropriately changed.

Tape Loudness

Q. I have a problem recording tapes from records and maintaining the same volume throughout the full length of the tape. This is true for all three open-reel decks I own. I try to copy the records so they all produce the same readings on the VU meters. Some seem to come out stronger on the tape and I can't understand why. — Steve Jones, Houston, Texas.

A. The apparent loudness of program material depends, in a good part, upon the average level of the material, and the nature of the program material determines the degree to which the average level is below the peak signal indicated by the VU meters. For some program material, the average level may be only 6 to 8 dB below the level indicated by the VU meters, while on other program material it can be as much 20 dB below the peak levels. Therefore, the loudness levels of recorded selections can be found to vary substantially.

Another possible factor is the frequency content of the material. Sensitivity in the human ear is most pronounced around the vicinity of 3000 Hz. Selections with a good deal of frequency content around 3000 Hz will sound louder than selections with less.

AM Taping

Q. Should you ever use a tape speed higher than 3 1/2 ips when recording AM broadcasts? — Alan Kuhn, Rochester, N.Y.

A. Generally one doesn't need to, but not necessarily in all cases. A more specific answer depends upon the quality of the tape machine and the quality of the source. If the tape deck performs in mediocre fashion at 3 1/2 ips, it may be worthwhile to go to 7 1/2 ips even for AM broadcasts. Keep in mind that some AM stations do go out to 10,000 Hz or more, and a few (too few) AM tuners can do justice to such extended treble response.

Running Times

Q. Please give me the running times for 5-, 7-, and 10½-inch reels at the various tape speeds. — Name withheld by request.

A. Let us start with the standard tape speed of 7 1/2 ips on the commonly used 7-inch reel with 1½-mil tape. The reel holds 1200 feet and runs for 32 minutes in one direction. As speed is reduced, running time is proportionately increased. Thus it runs 64 minutes at 3 3/4 ips, but would only run 16 minutes at 15 ips. If the reel is run in both directions, then the total running time is doubled.

If a 5-inch reel is used, then the running time is cut in half, while if a 10½-inch reel is used then the running time is doubled, compared to the 7-inch reel.

If 1-mil tape is used, allowing 1800 feet on a 7-inch reel, then the running time is increased by 50 percent. In the case of 1½-mil tape, the running times are doubled compared with the 1½-mil tapes.

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 401 N. Broad Street, Philadelphia, PA 19108. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

AUDIO • March 1979
People who aren't using our new tape care kit should have their heads examined.

After every ten hours of recording or twenty hours of play back, you should spend a few minutes cleaning your tape heads.

Because in that period of time enough dust and residue accumulate on your tape heads to significantly affect the sound that comes out of your tape deck.

So at Maxell, we've developed a tape care kit to help you get the cleanest possible sound out of your recordings.

In addition to liquid head cleaner, it has special curved probes, swabs, a brush and a mirror to help you keep even areas you can't see spotless. All of which means you'll be getting maximum performance out of your machine. Year after year.

And if that doesn't sound like a good idea, maybe you need to have more than your tape heads examined.
Noise in Phono Stage

Q. I have read product reviews in audio publications concerning a certain preamplifier which states that there is virtually no noise in the phono stage. I own this preamplifier and there is an audible hiss when this preamp and its associated power amplifier are operated with their gain controls at maximum. Why is this? — Frank H. Abelsohn, Brookeville, Md.

A. Any piece of electronic equipment has some noise output. All that matters in the final analysis is that this noise must be well below the lowest program level you expect to encounter. The fact that, with all gain controls set at maximum, you do hear some noise is completely unimportant unless circumstances are such that this is your normal listening arrangement. Such a circumstance might result from having a cartridge with too little output for the preamp, which can occur with some moving-coil cartridges.

Added Tracking Force

Q. Why is extra tracking force used when a stylus brush is added to the cartridge? — Michael Terr, W. Orange, N.J.

A. Today's tonearms are balanced for the particular cartridge being used. This tracking force represents the entire downward thrust of the tonearm upon the record, which is concentrated on the tiny tip of the stylus. If we add a brush to clean the grooves of the record before the stylus encounters them, we still have the same tracking force now applied to the tip of the stylus and the record cleaning brush both. This means that the stylus no longer has the total tracking force, so more weight will have to be added to the tonearm in order for the stylus to gain the required tracking force.

Eliminating Midrange

Q. I have a reel-to-reel tape recorder and an auxiliary amplifier, and I want to use this amplifier solely for effects. The signal going into each channel to be split into specific segments: Channel one to cover from 30 Hz to 400 or 500 Hz, and channel two to cover from 5 to 16 kHz. The purpose of all this is the elimination of the midrange so that the auxiliary amp will reproduce only the music portion of the tape, eliminating the voices of the singers. — Ronald M. Podrazik, Lodi, N.J.

A. To accomplish the removal of the middle frequencies, you will need a graphic equalizer or a crossover with separate adjustments for each of the two channels. The output of the tape recorder will be fed into the two inputs of the graphic equalizer. The output of channel one should be set to boost the low frequencies, and the output of the other equalizer channel should be set to boost all the high frequencies. The mid and upper frequencies of channel one should be set to their greatest "cut" positions, as should the low and mid frequencies of the equalizer.

Music covers a wide frequency spectrum, including the same frequencies as the human voice. Therefore, if you remove the voice frequencies from a tape, you will also remove the musical background, except for the bass and treble. If you wish to remove the voice and leave only the musical background, this can be done by making a mono mix of the two stereo channels, but with one of the channels out of phase. The out-of-phase condition means that any sound placed directly in the center — on both channels — will disappear. Another item which will also disappear is the bass. You can, however, boost the bass on one channel without having the voice reappear, although you might have to touch up balance between the two channels.

Speaker Phasing

Q. How can the phasing of speakers be checked in a bi-amped system? I have several records which contain phasing bands, and according to some of these records, my system is in phase, while with others, not exactly. I wonder if either the low frequency or high frequency sections could be in phase and the other sections out of phase? — Claude Cook, Mullens, W.Va.

A. The phasing of speakers on a bi-amped system is checked just as you would check the phase relationship between a speaker system employing a passive crossover network. A signal within each speaker's frequency range is fed into each pair of speakers with the wires of one of the speakers reversed. You then note whether the signal increases or decreases in volume .... if the volume increases they are now in proper phase and the wires are now left in their new position. However, if the volume decreases, then the wires must be reversed again. Repeat for each pair of speakers.

The phasing bands on most test records, at least the ones with which I am familiar, are designed to show whether a pair of speaker systems are properly phased. This could not be

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 401 North Broad Street, Philadelphia, PA 19108. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

AUDIO • March 1979
the NEW
SE450
$249.00
(including cabinet)

the Best
in EQ is now affordable—and GUARANTEED
to enhance and improve
any fine system!

SE450 Specifications
Signal-to-Noise:
105dB below full output.
Individual Controls:
32dB total adjustment range.
a. ±16dB each octave (all other
octaves set at max.)
b. ±12dB each octave (all other
octaves set at zero)
Total Gain/Cut:
+22dB, -28dB, all controls set
at maximum.

THD:
Less than 0.01% at 2V.

THE EQUALIZER YOU BUY
SHOULD HAVE THESE
FEATURES:
An environmental do-it-yourself test
record edited and announced by
Soundcraftsmen especially for use with
the Soundcraftsmen equalizer.
Comptone Charts for making a record
of, and resetting in seconds, any
desired EQ curve. A full-channel
frequency spectrum level control on
each channel for instant "no distortion"
in/out balancing. Light-emitting-
diodes for precise visual signal level
balancing. A graphic display for
each EQ curve.

THE NEW CLASS “H” 250 w. Amps
The new CLASS “H” ANALOG logic Var-Portional®
circuit with AUTO-CROWBAR protection circuit,
input level controls, adjustable range meters, main
and remote speaker selection, clipping indicators,
VARI-PORTIONAL® indicators and speaker protec-
tion. 250 watts RMS minimum @ 20-20KHz @
8 ohms, less than 0.1% THD. T.I.M. better than
0.02%. NON-LIMITED output assures crisp clean
peaks. 3 models. From $649.

PE2217-R Preamp-Equalizer...
Now the PF2217, rated "STATE-OF-THE-ART" and
"BEST-BUY" in magazine Test Reports is available
as the PE2217-R in rack silver-black form as a
matching mate for our new amplifier. With the
control flexibility of pushbutton-patching for tape
monitoring and tape dubbing between two or
three machines together with tape and program
discrete-octave equalization, the PE2217-R is the
MOST POWERFUL and FLEXIBLE Preamp available
at $549.00.

FREE! 16-page Full-Color Brochure
Includes TEST REPORTS, complete specifications. Class “H” amplifier ENGINEERING REPORT. EQ COMPARISON
CHART, and the "WHY'S & HOW'S" of equalization—an easy-to-understand explanation of the relationship
of acoustics to your environment. Also contains many unique IDEAS on "How the Soundcraftsmen Equalizer
can measurably enhance your listening pleasures;" "How typical room problems can be eliminated by
Equalization;" and a 10-POINT "DO-IT-YOURSELF" EQ evaluation checklist so you can
FIND OUT FOR YOURSELF WHAT EQ CAN DO FOR YOU!

Enter No. 54 on Reader Service Card
MADE IN U.S.A. BY SOUNDRAFTSMEN, INC., SANTA ANA, CA 92705
AmericanRadioHistory.Com
TDK recording tape technology—now the eyes have it.

TDK technology has made today's "super fidelity" recording possible. In fact our SA audio cassette is the industry high bias standard. Now TDK Super Avilyn engineering has produced a state-of-the-art VHS video cassette—the first non-deck-maker brand cassette approved for four-hour use by the deck manufacturers themselves. So if you take your video seriously, put TDK technology in your VHS deck with Super Avilyn video cassettes. TDK Electronics Corp., Garden City, NY 11530.

Chirping Receiver

Q. My receiver constantly emits a chirping sound. This noise doesn't come from the speakers, but the receiver itself. It isn't a loud noise, but clearly audible and very disgusting considering the price I paid. What can I do? — William H. Chapman, Detroit, Mich.

A. Chances are that the sound emanating from your receiver is caused by the vibration of the core lamination in the power transformer. Sometimes, not always, this can be eliminated by tightening the mounting screws of the transformer. There may also be some additional screws which hold the transformer itself together, and these should also be tightened.

It may be necessary to replace the present power transformer. If one is not available, then it may be possible to take the present unit apart and dip the innards in hot pitch. When the pitch hardens the laminations will no longer vibrate. In any case, the noise does not mean that the equipment is in any danger of malfunctioning.

Tuning Meter Drift

Q. My tuner and receiver both have center-channel tuning meters which drift when they get warm. They stop drifting after about a half hour, but there is a significant difference in dial location between center tuning when hot and cold. What is the correct center-tune position? Are the meters more accurate when warm or when cold? How should I tune these units for best reception and lowest distortion? — Robert A. Ward, Cleveland Heights, O.

A. The meters on your tuner and receiver do not drift off correct tuning, the actual tuning changes. The meters simply reflect this fact so that you will know that you have to retune the equipment. If the sound quality does not appear to change from the time the tuner is turned on until it is completely warmed up, you can probably ignore the meter altogether.

Once you know the direction of drift, you can mistune the equipment slightly when first turning it on, and allowing it to tune itself as the warm up proceeds.

DONE WITH THE AID OF MOST TEST RECORDS

because the maker of such a record could not know the proper crossover point for your system. What is needed is either a mono record with spot frequencies or a signal generator because it can be set to produce the exact frequency desired for your particular system.
THE BETTER YOUR HIGH FIDELITY SYSTEM, THE NOISIER IT WILL SOUND.

It's a strange, but true, fact—the better your hi-fi equipment, the more hiss, hum and rumble you will hear. Just as a quality high fidelity system provides richer music through its wide frequency response and greater dynamic range, it also has a better ability to reproduce irritating flaws contained in the source material. You can make a major improvement in your system by eliminating much of the hiss, hum and rumble that's inherent in the source material itself.

Many noise reduction systems have some success, but only one can silently remove 10dB of the hiss, hum and rumble that is contained in unencoded records, tapes and FM. That one system is the Phase 1000 Series Two.

As you reproduce recorded music, the 1000 Series Two analyzes the millions of incoming waveforms to find signals similar to a sine wave—a highly "correlated" waveform with periodic repetition. Like a guitar note. Or a piano note. Or a vocal note.

The 1000 Series Two electronically analyzes the signal to find "fundamental" musical tones, and their harmonics. Where these are missing, there is no music. The 1000 can then safely assume there is noise.

If the 1000 Series Two identifies a fundamental waveform, it instantly orders one of its silent bandpass gates to open. If no music is present, the gates remain shut. The 1000 removes a full 10dB of hiss, hum and rumble without affecting music.

The 1000 Series Two overcomes another flaw—dynamic compression. Live music has great dynamic range, with as much as 100dB between the loudest and the quietest passages. But tape recorders have limited range, so studio engineers compress the dynamic range to less than 50dB. FM broadcasters compress the signal even more, in order to facilitate transmission. The 1000 is the only Noise Reduction System that can correct this compression on unencoded material. It expands dynamic range by a full 7.5dB for a more open, lively sound.

The Phase 1000 Series Two may very well improve your sound more than any other single component you could add, regardless of the quality or price of your hi-fi system. The 1000 is an improved version of the Phase Linear Autocorrelator, now with second generation, low noise, high speed integrated circuitry for quiet, distortion-free performance. It's easy to utilize with any stereo receiver, integrated amp or preamp/amp, and is a valuable addition to Dolby* and dbx systems (These systems are very effective at preventing noise from being added in the re-recording stage, but don't reduce noise in the original recording.)

When you play conventional records through the 1000, you cut tape hiss. (Expensive direct-to-disc records are cut directly onto a master, primarily to avoid the tape nois of its inherent hiss.)

Ask your Phase dealer to play any record, tape or tuner through the 1000 Series Two. Then listen to the music. Not the noise.

THE PHASE 1000 SERIES TWO

THE POWERFUL DIFFERENCE

PHASE LINEAR CORPORATION, 20121 49TH AVENUE WEST, LYNNWOOD, WASHINGTON 98036
MADE IN USA. DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA BY H. ROY GRAY LTD. AND IN AUSTRALIA BY MEGASOUND PTY LTD. © COPYRIGHT 1979, PHASE LINEAR CORPORATION

*Trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
Enter No. 40 on Reader Service Card

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
I've been listening to FM radio again. Not that this is anything new. My FM listening goes back to the earliest public broadcasts, 35 years ago and more. But being a record reviewer (and column writer) I am not a very systematic tuner-in, what with all those reproachful piles of unplayed discs awaiting their turn on my hi-fi. So I come and I go. Unless, of course, there is some very special reason for radio listening.

Like, say, my own FM program coming out to me 100 miles from the "Big City." That turns me on quick. Or trying out a new tuner, to see whether maybe I can pull in Norfolk, Virginia, once again, from far Northwest Connecticut. 350 miles? Or Delaware. Or maybe our home city, Philadelphia, down there 150 miles SW. In the past I have often combined these interesting activities, for professional reasons, i.e., this column. Now after a considerable hiatus I am back. Same old excellent roof antenna but a brand-new tuner, the latest. And am I startled at what it can do. Though it can't cure all FM problems, nor can any other tuner for that matter.

You understand, some years back I suddenly found myself no longer emanating from New York's own station WNYC after exactly 25 years of weekly broadcasts. Shake up. One Sunday, I just wasn't there, and that is the last I ever heard. Not unsurprisingly, my 100-mile FM listening thereafter began to languish and fade away. Should I listen to the XXXX Philharmonic "live" (on tape as of summer-before-last) when 20 other Philharmonics sit unplayed in their LP jackets under my nose? So I quit. News and weather via AM became my austere radio diet.

Also, around that time (the chronology is a bit confused) my powerful antenna rotator slowly ground itself to a halt one winter day at 10 below zero and never moved again. Leaving me hind-side foremost, the antenna pointing away from New York, vaguely towards the North Magnetic Pole. Too much! Like the fig tree, my FM listening went temporarily dormant. I lost all my fig leaves.

In any case I tend to work in cycles, and it was now a good time for interests other than FM.

But then suddenly, unexpectedly, I was back on the FM air again. New station, also New York, also from the Empire State Bldg. Not at all to my surprise, I again discovered — after so long — a pressing need to listen to FM at 100 miles. And was I unprepared!

I fished out an old FM tuner (no — not the Fisher) and hooked it to the leads from my Magnetic Pole antenna on the roof and to my current hi-fi, hoping that the rear of the antenna array would still pick up New York. All too quickly, though, I found that my new program at 100 miles consisted of (a) a vast roar of hiss with an occasional extremely faint ghost of my voice, just to prove I was there, and (b) a veritable traffic jam of loud, boisterous FM rock and country music, two adjacent stations elbowing their way rudely on each side, straight across and far beyond my own frequency. Outrageous! I have never felt so insulted, so squashed, so impotent. One station turned out to be 40 miles off to the right, at 90 degrees but it was LOUD. The other was to the left, maybe 30 degrees and 50 miles. These distances rate (and sound) as nearby, in country FM. Together, these two fought it out full blast over my faintly gasping voice, a hideous mayhem of sonic struggle.

Atrophied Antenna

I figured I really ought to check that antenna. On the roof, I found it as you might guess. Both leads were neatly snipped off, no doubt by that last big ice storm a winter ago. Non-directional pickup via long lead-in. No wonder the 90-degree monster came in so loud.
To get a superb performance, you need a precision machine.

To command a great performance, a cassette shell and cassette tape must be engineered to the most rigorous standards. Which explains why we get so finicky about details. Consider:

**Precision Molded Cassette Shells**—are made by continuously monitored injection molding that virtually assures a mirror-image parallel match. That's insurance against signal overlap or channel loss in record or playback from A to B sides. Further insurance: high impact styrene that resists temperature extremes and sudden stress.

**An Ingenious Bubble Surface Liner Sheet**—commands the tape to follow a consistent running angle with gentle, fingertip-embossed cushions. Costly lubricants forestall drag, shedding, friction, edgewear, and annoying squeal. Checks channel loss and dropouts.

**Tapered, Flanged Rollers**—direct the tape from the hubs and program it against any up and down movement on its path towards the heads. Stainless steel pins minimize friction and avert wow and flutter; channel loss.

**Resilient Pressure Pad and Holding System**—spring-mounted felt helps maintain tape contact at dead center on the head gap. Elegant interlocking pins moor the spring to the shell, and resist lateral slipping.

**Five-Screw Assembly**—for practically guaranteed warp-free mating of the cassette halves. Then nothing—no dust or tape snags—can come between the tape and a perfect performance.

**Perfectly Circular Hubs and Double Clamp System**—insures there is no deviation from circularity that could result in machine performance and prepares the heads for...

**Head Cleaning Leader Tape**—knocks off foreign matter that might interfere with superior tape performance, and prepares the heads for...

**Our famous SA and AD Tape Performance**—two of the finest tapes money can procure are securely housed inside our cassette shells. SA (Super Avilyn) is the tape most deck manufacturers use as their reference for the High (Cr02) bias position. And the new Normal bias AD, the tape with a hot high end, is perfect for any type of music, in any deck. And that extra lift is perfect for noise reduction tracking.

TDK Cassettes—despite all we put into them, we don't ask you to put out a lot for them. Visit your TDK dealer and discover how inexpensive it is to fight dropouts, level variation, channel loss, jamming, and other problems that interfere with musical enjoyment. Our full lifetime warranty is your assurance that our machine is the machine for your machine. TDK Electronics Corp., Garden City, N.Y. 11530. Canada: Superior Electronics Ind., Ltd.

The machine for your machine.

*In the unlikely event that any TDK cassette ever fails to perform due to a defect in materials or workmanship, simply return it to your local dealer or to TDK for a free replacement.*

Enter No. 56 on Reader Service Card
You will believe, though, that in very short order I was suggesting to our editor it was FM time once again and how about me trying a brand new state-of-the-market FM tuner (with repaired antenna) to see what was going on now in the same old location, same 100 miles, via the same old ears? With my antenna once more aimed at New York, there ought to be solid improvements in tuner performance, I said, and I hoped. Result: The Pioneer TX-9500 II AM/FM tuner, the first of the current breed I've tried since the big hiatus, when I fell dormant like the fig tree.

This big machine (dimensionally the largest I've had) is, with its tricky new circuits and special controls, representative of the present and very advanced state of FM tuners. I have been astonished, delighted, exasperated, and intrigued by turns, as the unit has gone to work in my time-honored spot right where the great tuners of older days worked so well for me. But this one did better. It even brought me listenable 100-mile stereo. More on that at a later date.

Of course, it picked up my new New York station with ease. In fact, the first day I did a rush hookup to an indoor attic antenna that was oriented crosswise (to get a station I often used for weather info) and even so I got instant complete limiting in mono for New York with no audible interference. Selectivity, in the narrow-band position — Pioneer and others offer wide-band and narrow-band i.f. — for precisely this sort of situation as well as the easy tuning sort. Ha! My two monsters had vanished.

When the repaired and reoriented roof antenna was hooked in, I found that every New York station I knew peaked out on the signal-strength meter at between 3 and 5 on a scale of 5 (full mono limiting begins just beyond 1) and most were up in the near-saturation range (marked by a heavy black bar) between 4 and 5. That, my friends, is what sensitivity can do, along with selectivity, for us distant country listeners. At 100 miles! Right there, I figured my FM update was a success.

Citified Sound

It occurs to me, as I write this, that what most of us hear about FM is geared strictly to what's nearby and metropolitan. Reading the accounts, you wouldn't think there was any FM beyond those far distant suburbs of the big and the little burgs, all of 20 or 25 miles out. (Same with the weather info. Rain in New York, they say, may be some snow in the Northern sub-urbs, and we get two feet up here.) FM, at least in words, is city bound.

Now it is true that most do live in cities and therefore our country folks are a minority. Who needs minorities in a booming market? (Well, even in a non-booming market.) But we do exist, and I often wonder how you people out in the great Western open spaces manage to get along with your FM. There is, of course, the universal law of diminishing returns: The fewer the inhabitants, the fewer the stations to interfere with your distance reception. With us, in the Northeast, it's war, a concentration of stations that leaves nothing to, shall I say, chance. The slightest weakness, the mildest misalignment, the tiniest overproduction of transmitter signal, and there's a sonic massacre. Outside the city, I mean.

In the city, FM tends to be much like TV. You get only the city stations — everything else in the whole wide country is swallowed up and silent. Every local station comes in whambo on the meter and like cat's paws out of your speaker via muting — which always works. (In the country, muting circuits neatly knock out all but the noisiest rock stations.) Your city problems are not a hundred FM competitors all over the place but very nearby things like trucks in the streets, elevators, refrigerators, and most of all, multi-path reflections from all those buildings. It's a world in itself, this city listening, and for us who are outside often strange and hard to believe. So it is no wonder that good tuner makers provide all the circuitry they can to help the city people with their special problems. Notably on the 9500 II, a 75-ohm unbalanced antenna input in addition to the usual two-way balanced 300-ohm connection. Also a whole section of multi-path test circuitry, built right into the tuner. One part of it works by ear, at the flip of a front switch, so you can adjust your antenna for minimum multi. With more finesse, there's an output for a scope whereby you may look right at the multi-path element and, hopefully, do something about it. The circuit itself can't do a thing.

I flipped the multi-path switch a couple of times and hastily flipped it back again — such a roar of distortion! So we, too, have multi-path. But it isn't likely to be off buildings; if my geometry is any good. At 100 miles a sky-scraper reflection near the transmitter might look like part of the point source. But we do have mountains. And do we have planes! In the city, a plane every half minute is nothing but the signals mostly override, as they do.
One of the greatest dramas of the Metropolitan Opera is the day-to-day struggle of maintaining its standard of excellence. It's a drama in which you can play a very important role.

We need your support now.

We at Pioneer High Fidelity together with The National Endowment For The Arts will triple the amount of whatever you can give.

Naturally the more you contribute to the Metropolitan Opera, the more it can contribute to society.

Even a quarter will help.

You see, the way we figure it, you'll not only be supporting one of the world's great cultural institutions, but the very foundation it's built on: Civilization.

PLAY A SUPPORTING ROLE IN THE METROPOLITAN OPERA THIS SEASON.
From the leading manufacturer in professional audio, from concert stages to recording studio control rooms, comes The BGW Model 210 Stereo Power Amplifier and The Model 103 Preampifier. Matched, precision audio components for people who will settle for nothing less than quality and performance. Write for complete information on BGW's high-fidelity series. We're not for everyone—just those who demand, expect and Go For The Best.

Go For BGW
BGW Systems, Inc.
13130 S. Yukon, Hawthorne, CA 90250
In Canada: Omnimedia Corp., 9653 Cote de Liesse, Dorval, Quebec H9P 1A3

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card

on TV, and only a few get through to the screen or the ears. Out in the country, where signals are enormously attenuated (and more credit to the currently ultra-sensitive tuners), these transient multi-path plane reflections can be very annoying. Horridly pulsing swishes. You can't really adjust your antenna to them, unless you mount it on a telescope and lie in wait. So I'm leaving multi-path for later experiments, when I can get back up on the roof again.

Country Color
Country FM, in spite of all this, is a challenge and often intensely interesting when you put your mind to it. We get a lot more variety and plenty of variously local color, even if much of it is bedraggled with interference and/or drowned in sawtoothed noise. We even get distance, of a sort. I got Norfolk only once—a shortwave-type freak. But Wilmington, Delaware, used to pester me right next to New York's WNYC (and right behind it directionally), sometimes overlapping its signal with ours. (What—there isn't supposed to be any overlap? Says you!) And that's over 150 miles, maybe nearer 200. It does happen and often with (temporary) full limiting. In mono, of course.

I am unable to hear a sound from the whole expanse of Northern and Middle New England because, unfortunately, there is a hill right behind my house to the NE and it must be made of solid iron; this is iron country and used to be a mining center in the early days. But to the South and West, downhill (I am up a few thousand feet), I have a whole panorama of the good and the bad, the best and the worst of the great Northeast Corridor. Mostly, alas, the worst.

What I notice most of all now, as compared to a few years back, is the proliferation of—well, need I say more? I am aware that right now at those very stations, there are some of our engineer readers busy perusing this very page, so I must keep my big trap half shut. But really—such noises. Most tuners provide a good big signal-strength meter and another for tuning, and over the years I myself have learned to read meters even faster than music. What comes forth from some of these new stations not only insults my meters, but my ears too. You should see the levels, for a similar signal strength, as I read my Sony 2010 (two and four channels, four meters, very useful switches). Without any doubt, my ears and eyes tell me, the louder the levels, relatively speaking, the uglier the sound. And I will NOT blame either Pioneer or Sony or any other element of my good hi fi for the hideous blasts I have been getting out of this latest FM listening. I'll say no more, for fear of sliding into a technical morass. You argue.

Yea, I know. The more the level, the more attention you get. Not from me, brother.

Curiously (and just to show you how impartial I am—well, fairly impartial), the “beautiful music” background stations within my range not only run at lower over-all levels, it seems, but also produce a far cleaner and nicer sound. This surely is deliberate and in the nature of the programming. Rock/pop/country music, automated or no, is not put out to lull anyone to sleep at the receiving end, least of all the jumping teenager. On the other hand, “beautiful music” by its very nature is designed to soothe the troubled ear. Too bad I'm allergic to it. So, of course, the engineering department goes out of its way (with pleasure) to produce a lovely, smooth, gentled signal, with those silky violins sneaking along the top. So clean indeed that you don't even know it's there—not consciously, anyhow. Or am I crazy? That's what my ears tell me. When I am conscious, that is.

AUDIO • March 1979
YOU'VE SEEN ALL THE CASSETTE ADS... NOW GO HEAR THE PROOF.

The Proof is a pre-recorded demonstration of sounds you've never heard. Sounds made possible because of BASF Professional Series cassettes.

The Proof is proof that BASF, the inventor of magnetic tape, has once again gone one step ahead in sound.

New, highly advanced, second generation coatings make BASF Pro-Series the most sensitive recording tapes.

Pro-I's (normal bias) maximum output level is unsurpassed among ferric cassettes.

Pro-II's (chrome high bias) incredibly advanced chrome formulation enables it to perform up to reel-to-reel specifications.

Pro-III's (ferrichrome) formulation gives superb results on all recorders, especially car stereo cassette players.

And all BASF Pro-Series cassettes have a patented Security Mechanism™ for jam-proof performance.

Sensitivity is impossible to prove on paper. But easy to prove by simply going to your audio dealer and asking for The Proof. Or, you can send for it. Either way, once you hear it we're sure you'll believe it.

TO HEAR IT IS TO BELIEVE IT™

GIVE ME THE PROOF

Send $3.50 with this coupon to: The Proof, Box 18367, Boston, MA 02118. We'll send you The Proof (Professional II-C-90, $4.95 value). Or, for a free demonstration of The Proof, bring this coupon to your audio dealer.

Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Classical Connoisseur

As for classical music, that vast area is my own favorite and my delight (when it is good), and we do have it in our region more than most, except on the other coast. Not only the three or four full-time outlets in New York but a number of Public Radio stations over to the West, 80 miles or more into New York State and even up into Massachusetts, at the edge of my iron hill.

Now, I have long understood, myself, that as an audio signal almost any classical music runs at an average level far below that of pop music, which is basically designed for efficient audio reproduction. In comparison, the classical stuff usually sounds weak, as it should. There's also the huge dynamic range of the heavier classics, meaning a "ceiling" that puts the dynamic floor 'way down — or leads to vitiation via limiters. Problems for records, even worse on the air. But this isn't all. By its nature (not intended for audio sound) much reproduced classical music actually sounds less loud to the ear than it reads on the meter. Less punch, if more content.

You can hear all this only too easily as you wheel across the FM dial. The classical stations often sound thin and ineffective as you pass by them from the adjacent noise stations (if you will pardon the phrase). Too bad, because a lot of new listeners think it's classical's fault.

Not really. It wasn't designed for broadcast. Yet even so, with (a) some understanding and (b) a maximum of technical ingenuity, both in the broadcasting and in the receiving, your classical music can come very much into its own via radio as thousands of our readers know.

Who cares, after all, if that nasty station next on the dial is much louder — just so long as it doesn't interfere when the classical music is playing. You can always turn up the volume control. For this, the tuner manufacturers are helping us enormously with their newly high-selective circuit designs, to keep all that noise in its rightful place. Which means you can take it. Or leave it. Period. Even at 100 miles and the competition much nearer. Am I glad. And thanks, you tuner makers.

Well, I do declare. Speaking of fig trees, I have one right at my elbow. When I brought it inside last fall it went dormant, dropping all its leaves. I just looked and, do you know, the thing is putting out green buds, right at the bottom of winter. It must be frequency modulated. More on FM next month. And on 100-mile stereo.

Audio • March 1979
Consider the Sony Audio PS-X70 turntable.

Think of it as a professional transcription turntable, for home use. At a price your audio-conscious home can afford.

Think about two discrete servo-controlled motors. One for the platter. Another for the tonearm.

And while you're thinking about motors, think about Sony's hesitation-free BSL motor. No brushes. No slots. And absolutely no cogging. Just even, uniform rotation. Hour after hour. Year after year.

Our own Quartz-locked Magnedisc servo control system makes Sony direct-drive turntables immune to voltage fluctuations. It takes servo control to a new level of accuracy, by measuring turntable speed at the outer rim of the platter—not at the motor.

There's more you should know:
- front-mounted feather-touch controls, electromagnetic braking, special four-clamp head-shell connector, even resonance-free SBMC cabinet with fluid-filled feet to eliminate acoustic feedback.

But perhaps the most amazing thing about our PS-X70 is that it's not alone.

It's just the top of our line. A whole line of new Sony Audio turntables, most of which have most of the features we've listed here.

And every one is designed as a system. With electronic, magnetic, and mechanical technologies contributing to a balanced level of audio performance no single innovation could achieve.

We know about turntable innovation. We practically wrote the book: direct drive, servo control, Quartz lock, carbon fiber tonearm, Sony gave you them all. Long before almost anyone knew they existed.

But we also know that innovation alone can't make a great audio component. Sound makes a great audio component.

Like the sound you get from our PS-X70 turntable.

Quit, just because we're ahead? Not Sony Audio. Not on your life.

SONY

Sony Industries, 9 West 57th Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10019.

Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.

Enter No. 53 on Reader Service Card
Revox Amplifier
The Model B750 is an integrated amplifier with an output of 80 watts into 8 ohms and a frequency response from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ±0.5 dB. The THD is rated at 0.2 percent, and the S/N ratio better than 90 dB, unweighted. A switch separates the preamplifier and power amplifier permitting their use via individual input and output connectors. Price: $999.00.

Enter No. 71 on Reader Service Card

RF Products
Tape Reels
The Model 1805-17 10½-in. metal tape reels and the Model 2809-9 7-in. reels offer a positive means of attaching the beginning tape end to the reel in preparation for takeup; the device automatically releases the tape at the end of the rewind cycle. The satin-anodized aluminum reels are for either takeup or supply, and are available with either the EIA or NAB mounting. Prices: Model 1805-17, $16.75; Model 1809-9, $13.95.

Enter No. 72 on Reader Service Card

Shahinian Speaker
The Obelisk is a two-way, passive-radiator speaker system with an 8-in. woofer and three 1-in. mylar dome tweeters. The frequency response is 35 Hz to 18 kHz, +2, -3 dB, with a nominal impedance of 6 ohms. Power handling capability is 150 watts with a minimum recommended power of 10 watts. Price: $350.00.

Enter No. 73 on Reader Service Card

Pedersen Acoustics
Speaker System
The Model HF 1 utilizes a 15-in. woofer, two 2-in. soft dome midranges, and a 1½-in. dome tweeter. Frequency response is 20 Hz to 20 kHz, and crossovers are at 350 Hz and 3.5 kHz. The enclosure is a folded horn below 350 Hz and a direct radiator above. Efficiency is 98 dB for 1 watt/1 meter on axis at 1 kHz. The system features passively filtered electronic equalization and bi-amp capability with independent level controls. Suggested minimum amp power is 25 W rms, maximum 150 W. Finished in walnut, each unit weighs 350 lbs. Price: $60.00 per pair.

Enter No. 74 on Reader Service Card

Mayware/Polk Tonearm
The Formula 4 MK III tonearm features a redesigned, rigid low-mass construction, lower height with optimal damping capacity, a removable non-resonant headshell, leadout wires and cartridge tags, an integrated arm rest, geometrical optimization for minimum distortion from 12-in. discs, and adapter plates for easy installation on turntables with SME-type cut outs, such as Technics SL150, Thorens TD160, Lux, etc. Price: $179.95.

Enter No. 75 on Reader Service Card

Audiocean Meter
The Model PW 500 is a continuous-reading, digital, peak-power watt meter for use while the system is in operation. The unit has two modes of operation: Manual shows new peak readings the instant they occur, while Auto updates the readings each second. Two ranges of operation are provided: The first range measures in 0.1-watt increments from 0-100 watts, while the second range measures from 0-500 watts in 1-watt increments. Price: $299.00.

Enter No. 76 on Reader Service Card

B & O Cassette Deck
The Beocord 500 cassette deck features Danish design in rosewood, a polished-steel control panel, and a smoked-plexiglass lid. Touch controls are featured, along an electronic fade-in/fade-out control, a high accuracy tape transport system, an automatic demagnetizing tape head, and an automatic stop. Price: $595.00.

Enter No. 77 on Reader Service Card
Receive the many benefits offered to you with a Musical Heritage Society membership, and... 

**SELECT 3 RECORDS OR Cassettes FREE**

with any future purchase you elect to make.

**CHOOSE FROM ARTISTS SUCH AS**

ANDRÉ DE LARROCHA · OISTRAKH · RAMPAL · GILELS · ROSTROPOVICH AND MANY, MANY MORE

Just a sampling of the great artists available from our Master Catalogue of nearly 3000 recordings!

Centuries of Great Music at Your Fingertips

The Society’s recordings span all periods of music—Medieval, Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo, Classical, Romantic and Modern. We offer you a vast selection (nearly 3000 recordings) of works available nowhere else!

Among the exciting performances awaiting your listening pleasure are classical masterpieces by immortal composers—Mozart, Beethoven, the Bachs, Mendelssohn, Tchaikovsky, Handel and many, many more. Also available to members are works by composers who have become noteworthy due almost entirely to the Society’s efforts—Pachelbel, Telemann, Fasch, Gilels,

Every Recording Available at Enormous Savings!

Your membership in the Musical Heritage Society offers you more immediately available recordings than any other single source!

This huge volume and our direct service (no middleman) entitle you to substantial savings on every record or cassette you purchase. Members’ prices are only $3.95 for each 33 1/3 RPM disc and $4.95 for each Dolbyized cassette, plus postage and handling.

Enjoy the Finest Quality and Award-Winning Performances

Nowhere else will you find a collection of such vast proportions or exacting quality of performance or manufacture. More than 200 of the Society’s recordings have won the GRAND PRIX DU DISQUE and other international awards of excellence. Society recordings are selected by experts and supported by critics worldwide.

Reproduction standards are among the finest available. That’s just one reason why so many of these recordings merit international awards. Another reason is sheer artistic excellence. You can build a library of these superior recordings—as a member of the Musical Heritage Society!

Join the Society Now! Your Free No-Obligation Membership Includes...

- A free one-year subscription to Musical Heritage Review magazine. Issued every 3 weeks (18 times a year), this definitive publication contains the Society’s latest releases along with over 1200 pages annually of news, reviews and colorful editorial coverage of great music from all periods.
- There is no purchase obligation and you may discontinue the complimentary subscription at any time. As a member, two (sometimes three) outstanding selections will be scheduled for shipment to you from each issue—but there is no obligation to accept them... order only those you want when you want them!
- A special response form will be enclosed with each Review... and you may use it to order or reject any selections simply by mailing it by the date specified. And if you want only the scheduled selections, you need do nothing—they will be shipped to you automatically.
- What’s more, you’ll have at least ten full days in which to make your decision—if you ever have less than that, just return the special selections at our expense, for full credit.
- Full 30-day guarantee on every record or cassette purchased.
- A free copy of the giant Master Catalogue with your first purchase.

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

To become a member of the Musical Heritage Society, please return this completed application to us. Your membership credit account will be immediately established and...

- A certificate entitling you to THREE RECORDS OR CASSETTES OF YOUR CHOICE ABSOLUTELY FREE will be sent to you along with a Sample Catalogue. Use it with your initial purchase, or save it until you’ve seen our Master Catalogue of nearly 3000 great recordings.
- The first issue of your Musical Heritage Review subscription will be mailed to you. It will contain several selections from the Master Catalogue along with many brand new Society releases.
- Two, sometimes three musical selections will be scheduled for you to audition—without obligation—from each issue of the Review. To accept these audition selections, do nothing. They will automatically be shipped to you to audition free. But if you’d prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just return the RESPONSE FORM included in each issue of the Review.

OFFER STRICKLY LIMITED TO NEW SOCIETY MEMBERSHIP APPLICATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES. ONLY ONE APPLICATION PER HOUSEHOLD WILL BE CONSIDERED AND ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO REVIEW BEFORE MEMBERSHIP IS GRANTED.

Enjoy the Many Society Benefits with No Purchase Obligation—Ever!

Receive 3 Records or Cassettes of Your Choice FREE With Any Purchase! Apply Now for Your Society Membership.

Mail this application to:

Musical Heritage Society Dept. AU001
Musical Heritage Society Building
14 Park Road
Tinton Falls, New Jersey 07724

☐ YES, I would like to become a member of the Musical Heritage Society.

NAME

PLEASE PRINT CAREFULLY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP CODE

YOUR SIGNATURE

20001
**fact: the IV does more... much more!**

Era IV begins! The new Shure V15 Type IV phonograph cartridge is an altogether new phono cartridge system that exceeds previous performance levels by a significant degree — not merely in one parameter but in totality. The Type IV offers:

- Demonstrably improved trackability across the entire audible spectrum.
- Dynamically stabilized tracking overcomes record-warp caused problems, such as fluctuating tracking force, varying tracking angle, and wow.
- Electrostatic neutralization of the record surface minimizes clicks and pops due to static discharge, electrostatic attraction of the cartridge to the record, and attraction of dust to the record.
- An effective dust and lint removal system.
- A Hyperelliptical stylus tip configuration dramatically reduces both harmonic and intermodulation distortion.
- Ultra-flat response — individually tested.

V15 Type IV
Super Track IV
Stereo Dynetic® Phono Cartridge

For complete details on this remarkable new cartridge write for the V15 Type IV Product Brochure (ask for AL569) and read the exciting facts on the V15 IV for yourself.

V15 Type IV Super Track IV
Stereo Dynetic® Phono Cartridge

Sonic Systems Speaker

The Monitor loudspeaker system has a ported reflex enclosure utilizing a 12-in. woofer and compression high frequency driver. Set up for bi-amping, the crossover point is 1200 Hz with an 8-ohm nominal impedance. Frequency response is 45 Hz to 18 kHz, +4 dB, and efficiency is 92 dB SPL for 1 watt at one meter. Peak power handling capability is 250 watts, while minimum recommended power is 10 watts. Price: $1195.00 per pair.

Enter No. 109 on Reader Service Card

DB Power Amp

The DB-6 power amplifier has 40 W rms power, both channels driven into 8 ohms. THD with full power at 8 ohms is less than 0.003 percent from 20 Hz - 20 kHz. T1M distortion less than 0.04 percent, IM distortion less than 0.002 percent, frequency response 20 Hz - 40 kHz, +0, -1 dB, and the slew rate is greater than 15V/μS. The unit also features a Butterworth subsonic filter with -12 dB/octave slope down 3 dB at 15 Hz, and instantaneous peak reading LEDs, loudspeaker protection fuses enclosed in the feedback loop, and no relays. Price: $650.00.

Enter No. 110 on Reader Service Card

Logical Systems Noise Filter

The Model 8800 dynamic noise filter is designed to provide up to 15 dB hiss reduction at 10 kHz with a maximum filter slope of 9 dB/octave. Connected to either a preamp or receiver, the circuit contains a low-pass filter whose bandwidth is continually changing to accommodate the music and eliminate noise. At maximum bandwidth, the filter response is flat ±0.5 dB. Price: $249.00.

Enter No. 111 on Reader Service Card

Scott Amplifier

The Model 480A is a 85 watt integrated amplifier with an 0.03 percent THD, two independent phono preamplifiers, separate input and record rotary selector switches permit the user to record from any one function while simultaneously listening to any other, and active subsonic and high filters. The unit also includes dual logarithmic power meters reading in watts and dBW, and bass, midrange, and treble controls that may be bypassed for completely flat response. Price: $449.95.

Enter No. 112 on Reader Service Card

Martin Loudspeaker

The Gamma 310 is a three-way loudspeaker system with a 10-in. woofer, a convex midrange, and a compression horn tweeter. The system, rated at 8 ohms impedance, carries a five-year warranty. Price: $179.00.

Enter No. 113 on Reader Service Card

AUDIO • March 1979

Enter No. 49 on Reader Service Card
February and March are be-kind-to-your-records/check-your-stylus months...

FREE! Stylus inspection and cleaning wherever you see this sign:

A cartridge is forever—your stylus isn’t! Even though you can’t see stylus wear, it affects the performance of your entire hi-fi system. A worn stylus could even ruin your records! We urge you to have your stylus professionally inspected no less than once a year.

During February and March, audio dealers displaying this sign will have trained personnel and the equipment necessary to examine your stylus for wear or damage. They’ll professionally clean your stylus and tell you if it’s time to replace it.

Stylus replacement is very simple and requires no tools or special skills. To remove, grasp the stylus grip between the thumb and forefinger. Gently withdraw the stylus by pulling it forward out of the cartridge.

To replace, grasp the stylus grip between thumb and forefinger and insert into stylus socket. Press the stylus into the socket until the molded housing of the stylus touches the cartridge case.

To prevent damage to the stylus tip or shank, be careful not to allow the finger to slip off the stylus grip.

NOTE: Stylus guard when present should be in “down” position when replacing stylus.

Replacement styli by...

Special Note:

Genuine Shure replacement styli are available for virtually all Shure stereo magnetic cartridges—whatever their age. If your dealer doesn’t have yours, write to us.

Shure Brothers Inc. • 222 Hartrey Ave. • Evanston, IL 60204 • In Canada: A.C. Simmonds & Sons Limited

Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

Enter No. 50 on Reader Service Card
In my report on the Audio Engineering Society's 61st convention last month, I gave priority to the exciting new developments in digital technology. I sincerely believe such concentration is completely warranted in light of the profound changes that will be wrought when the audio industry converts to the digital realm. These changes are already in progress, and the onrush of digital technology will not be impeded by the cynics and naysayers and those who hide their heads in the familiar and comforting world of analog audio. How well I remember the die-hard mossbacks of the monophonic era who had to be dragged, kicking and screaming, into the realm of stereophonic sound!

New Tape Speed

While the evidence on every hand indicates that digital technology will become the dominant factor in audio much sooner than most engineers anticipated, it is also obvious that analog audio is firmly entrenched as our operating technology, and there will be ongoing developments in analog audio for some time to come. Some significant examples of progress in analog audio were on display at the 61st AES convention at the Waldorf. Perhaps the most eyebrow raising item was the MCI introduction of their JH-32 studio tape recorder, utilizing 32 tracks on three-inch wide magnetic tape, with standard tape speeds of 15 and 30 ips, and the entirely new tape speed of 20 ips. A number of companies have been experimenting with studio tape transports designed to handle tape widths beyond the 2-inch industry maximum. Several years ago when I visited the Studer plant in Switzerland, they had a 3-inch transport. They and some others apparently didn't pursue these projects, and there were some reports concerning problems of tape skew with ultra-wide tape. Some years ago I struggled to lift a reel of six-inch wide tape, which I was shown by a tape manufacturer and which I fervently hoped was a gag!

Evidently MCI has conquered any tape skew problems, since the JH-32 is a production model. The 20-ips speed is an interesting development inasmuch as some people with variable drive equipment on their recorders have been using them to provide speeds of 22-23 ips, in the interest of tape economy, as compared to the usual 30 ips. I have no idea what they did to modify equalization for these oddball tape speeds. In providing 20 ips as a standard tape speed on the JH-32, MCI presumably has worked out complementary equalization. The combination of the 3-inch tape and the 20-ips tape speed evidently allows 32 tracks to be recorded.
THE JVC QUARTZ-LOCKED TURNTABLE.
First we invented it. Now we've made it more precise than ever.

The turntable evolution comes full swing with the introduction of the new Quartz turntable series. We introduced the first quartz-controlled turntable in 1974, and we've been improving our designs ever since. Including:

Super Servo Frequency Generator
To detect minute variations in platter speed, and send corrective information to the electronic circuit controlling turntable rotation, it provides near-perfect speed accuracy. And, our Super Servo is factory-set for years of accurate, dependable use.

Direct Drive DC Servomotor
For quick-start/stop and high-torque operation. Our powerful motor drive system and its companion speed-monitoring circuits reduce wow-and-flutter and speed drift nearly to the vanishing point.

Gimbal Support and TH Tone Arm
Our exclusive unipivot gimbal support holds the tone arm firmly, yet is practically friction-free. We also developed a new Tracing Hold (TH) tone arm to provide stability and tracing accuracy needed for a cartridge to follow even the most complex record grooves without error. These, plus features like digital readout, electronic switching mechanisms and solidly-constructed bases, are just some of the reasons to consider the precision of JVC's Quartz-Lock series for your music system.

And you can choose from manual, semi-automatic or totally-automatic models—JVC's most comprehensive turntable line ever.

See them at your JVC dealer soon.

Research on the room-loudspeaker interaction has shown that reflected impedance from the room boundaries increases the loudspeaker's power output at some frequencies but decreases it significantly at others. These effects simply do not exist in anechoic chambers, where loudspeakers are commonly tested, and so have gone undetected. But typically the variation in power delivered to an actual room is 6 to 12 dB within the woofer range.

ALLISON loudspeaker systems virtually eliminate variations in low frequency power output in the environment that really matters: a room for listening to music. The result is an improvement by one order of magnitude in the accuracy of the reproduced sound field.

Complete technical specifications for all Allison loudspeaker systems, and a statement of Full Warranty for Five Years, are available in our new catalog (free on request).

ALLISON Acoustics
7 Tech Circle, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Enter No. 8 on Reader Service Card

with the equivalent fidelity of the MCI 24 track/2-inch recorder. While quite a few studios have been running two 24-track recorders in tandem, with 2 tracks used as control tracks in the lock/sync mode for a total of 46 tracks, some engineers feel this is a rather cumbersome expedient. No doubt many devotees of multi-track recording will welcome the flexibility afforded by this new MCI JH-32 recorder, but you can bet that some “far out” engineer will realize that two of these JH-32 units can be “synchro-locked,” for a mind-boggling total of 62 tracks!

While we are discussing multi-track professional tape recorders, if you have ever done a complete alignment on a two- or a four-channel tape recorder head, you can only imagine how tedious and time consuming a task this is for a 24-track head assembly. An interesting new device for alleviating this problem is the Promix One multi-track head mounting assembly, manufactured by Grandy, Inc., of Fairfield, N.J. When the standard head mounting is replaced by the Promix One, the head adjustments for azimuth, zenith, tape wrap, and track height are independently handled by a linear-type control, with easy-to-handle knurled knobs for most of the adjustments, rather than the usual fumbly Allen wrenches. Grandy also builds a complete line of replacement heads and is also well-known for its head-relapping services.

In the area of smaller open-reel tape recorders, Technics was showing its RS-1800, an offshoot of its RS-1500 isolated-loop recorder, featuring tape speeds up to 30 ips, quartz-lock pitch control, and automatic adjustment of bias and equalization for the various tape formulations. Tandberg was showing its TD20A open-reel recorder, which we reported on some time ago, and which, if you recall, can handle the new metal particle tape. Unfortunately, the tape was a “no show” and thus no demo, except for a fine presentation with conventional tape. Otari has an open-reel deck, the MX5050-B which also features automatic equalization adjustment, a facility that appears to be gaining favor and which will feature prominently in quite a number of cassette recorders at the WCES at Las Vegas.

Metalfine Tape

Speaking of metal particle tape, one of the most impressive demonstrations at the AES convention was Inovonics’ duplication setup, which had masters duped onto 3M Metalfine cassettes, using both Dolby and dbx noise reduction. If you confine the results to Dolby which, after all, is the noise reduction system most commonly in use in cassette recorders, the approximately 3 to 5 dB more output afforded by the Metalfine permits a S/N ratio and dynamic range that clearly can put pre-recorded cassettes into head-to-head competition with the best disc recordings. Of course, it was quickly pointed out, that while these Metalfine dupes were of very high quality, the demonstration was strictly an exercise in technology, as it is highly unlikely there would be any demand for pre-recorded cassettes using metal particle tape. This assumption is based on what the consumer would have to be charged for such a product, in consideration of the high cost of the metal particle duplicating tape, and the equipment modifications that would be necessary in the duping setup. Well, I disagree 100 percent with this idea. In the first place, as we go to press we have word from 3M on the pricing of their first Metalfine cassettes. It is a pleasant surprise to report that the prices are substantially less than anticipated... the C60 Metalfine to sell at $6.95 and the C90 to sell at $8.95. Now remember, these are the retail list prices to the consumer. Remove the retailer’s profit, jobber’s profit if that applies, and the quantity discounts which would be available to a duplication house, and the price, while still quite high, would not be all that deterring. Especially since I can virtually guarantee to the recording companies that the audiophiles will gladly pay a premium... and I mean a substantial premium... for metal particle pre-recorded Dolbyized cassettes of really high quality. And that is what a metal particle pre-recorded cassette would be... a premium product for the audiophile. Give him a cassette with S/N ratio and dynamic range that can be superior to a disc, that does not have the ticks and pops, that does not have the wear problems or the warp problems of a disc, and believe me, oh thou record company executives, you have a highly salable product.

Amplifiers

Amplifiers at the AES conventions are usually of the type involved in PA applications, with a smattering of types of interest to the audiophile. This year, there was a change in the overall coverage, with more emphasis on high quality units for the audiophile and monitoring markets. Sansui has formed a Professional division to market its new high power B1 amplifier, for which slew rates as high
FISHER INTRODUCES
THE RECEIVERS
THAT LISTEN TO YOU.

Ever since 1937, when Fisher introduced the world to the first high fidelity system, we've been constantly looking for ways to make sound even better.

One of our biggest improvements came in 1959 with the world's first stereo receiver — the famous Fisher 500.

Now, we proudly announce our latest major advance: the all-new RS2000 Studio Standard series — the receivers that listen to you.

**Sound the way you like it.**

With the RS2000 series, you're not limited to only simple bass and treble controls like other receivers. Instead, you tell the receiver exactly how you want the sound tailored by setting its built-in graphic equalizer's slide controls. By boosting or cutting each of the five equalizer controls, you can transform ho-hum sound into the most exciting you've ever heard. You get sound that exactly matches your taste, your moods, and your environment.

Say you want to really feel the drums on a disco record. Just push up the 50 Hz (low bass) slider, and you get just the effect you want — without disturbing the tonal color of voices and other instruments. Want to really bring a vocalist "up front"? Add a little 1 kHz (midrange) boost. And so on. In a few seconds, you can make such a dramatic improvement in the sound of all your records, tapes, and FM broadcasts that you won't want a receiver without this fabulous built-in feature.

**There's logic to our front panel.**

Most sophisticated receivers keep you guessing when it comes to operating the controls. Not the Fisher RS2000 series. We've engineered a unique "Panel Logic" system with an illuminated, computer-like display that tells you at a glance what the receiver is set up to do.

The RS2010, below, has great performance specs like superb 1.7 µV (9.8 dBf) FM sensitivity, and plenty of power (100 watts min. RMS per channel, into 3 ohms, 20-20,000 Hz, with no more than 0.09% total harmonic distortion). Other models are available from 30 to 150 watts per channel.

Listen to the Fisher RS2000 series receivers. Once you do, you'll never be satisfied with the sound of a receiver without an equalizer.

The RS2010 is about $700* at selected audio dealers or the audio department of your favorite department store.

For a copy of the new Fisher guide to high fidelity, send your name and address and $2 to: Fisher Corporation, Dept. H, 21314 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail value. Actual selling price is determined solely by the individual Fisher dealer.

© 1978 Studio Standard and The first name in high fidelity are registered trademarks.
as 1000 volts/μs are claimed. (Production models are said to run about 300V/μs.) Pioneer, taking a venture into the separates market, was showing a new non-switching amplifier, the SA8500, with a dynamic biasing circuit a la Threshold, to afford Class-A type performance of 150 watts/channel. Class-A performance claims are also made for new amplifiers from IVC (again with some innovations to achieve Class-A specs), and Technics was again showing its huge 350/watts SA8500, with a dynamic biasing circuit (300V/μs.)

Information models are said to be the first really new horn driver in many years, the Pioneer TAD TD4001 which has a four inch voice coil, with four-inch beryllium diaphragm. Designed by Bart Locanthi, this driver is said to be the first computer-assisted design for a horn driver, with performance said to surpass the legendary Western Electric drivers. Osaka was showing the well-known British LS35A BBC-type monitors made by Chartwell, along with a subwoofer, the SW-135, to augment bass response. Also demonstrated was the Chartwell PM450 studio monitor system, bi-amplified with built-in Quad 405 amplifiers. When I was a guest of Decca Records during my recent recording of the London Philharmonic, they were using this Chartwell monitor in their listening room, and it was a smooth and impressive performer in many respects.

Time Delay Units
I have reported on various delay units in past columns, including the excellent AKG BX20 and BX10 delay reverberation unit, somewhat simplified from the earlier units, but nonetheless offering reverber times of one, two, and three seconds with provisions for mixing from full dry to full reverber. At a proposed $1000.00, it is half again as much as the prototype I saw, but it does more, and this price is substantially less than the BX10's.

As for the ubiquitous digital delay lines, some of the units announced at several previous conventions are now reaching production. The Lexicon Prime Time Model 93 at just under $1500.00 is now reaching dealers. I am still waiting for them to produce their digital reverber unit, which, in the demonstration I heard a year ago, produced a very realistic approximation of a concert hall ambiance.

For the well-heeled Nagra owner (and you have to be in that category to own one!) there is now available from Future Film Developments in London, a portable Dolby A noise reduction system. Specifically for the stereo Nagras, it matches with the recorder, weighs under 10 pounds, and is battery-powered to afford 10-hours recording in mono and six in stereo. When the capstan motor is not driving the tape, the system is on standby and uses little power. It's all yours for $2600.00.

As usual, tons more at the 61st AES... I could write a book. I am off to the the WCES at Las Vegas, where the hi-fi industry is going to mount a major effort to get out of the sales doldrums that it is presently in. At last count, I have announcements on seven new cassette decks capable of handling metal particle tape, and I'm sure there will be others at the Show. It is a trend, for sure!
The Bose® 901® Series IV: A new approach to room acoustics creates a major advance in performance.

It's well known that living room acoustics are a major factor in how any speaker will sound in your home. Recently, an ambitious Bose research program analyzed speaker performance in dozens of actual home listening rooms. The study showed that, while rooms vary greatly, their principal effects can be isolated to specific types of frequency unbalances. Based on this research, the electronic Active Equalizer of the new Bose 901® Series IV speaker system has been totally redesigned. New controls allow greater capability for adjustment of room factors than conventional electronics, and make possible superb performance in almost any home listening room.

These new room controls also let us develop a basic equalization curve with no compromises for room effects, allowing still more accurate tonal balance. In addition, an important improvement in the design of the 901 drivers makes possible even greater efficiency and virtually unlimited power handling.

These innovations combine with proven Bose concepts to create a dramatic advance in performance: in practically any listening room, with virtually any amplifier, large or small, the 901 Series IV sets a new standard for the open, spacious, life-like reproduction of sound that has distinguished Bose Direct/Reflecting® speakers since the first 901.

The 901 Series IV Direct/Reflecting speaker creates a life-like balance of reflected and direct sound.

Covered by patent rights issued and pending.
That clean, open look of these new Crown components is intentional. The Power Line One amp and the Straight Line One pre-amp are designed for people who delight in accurate sound reproduction, whose joy is in listening, and for whom simplicity of operation is important.

They are obviously easy to operate, yet all the basic controls you need for accurate reproduction and monitoring of fine quality sound are there.

But your greatest enjoyment will surely come from the unusual sonic accuracy of these units. They are acoustically as transparent as can be imagined. Achieving that purity of sound and function wasn't simple. We've had 27 years experience in building state-of-the-art audio components, such as the world-famous DC-300A high-power amp and the newer DL-2 digital logic pre-amplifier. We've learned a great deal about what can and cannot be done with circuit design, with transistors and with IC's.

That experience is reflected in new computer-aided circuit designs. In the Straight Line One phono pre-amp section, for instance, internal noise is so low that thermal noise from your cartridge will be the dominant source of noise.

This circuit technology has also made possible other features you're bound to enjoy. The phono pre-amp is a separate module, much like the system developed by Crown in the DL-2. It eliminates troublesome RFI. Note also that Crown put distortion indicators on both units. The amplifier has both the unique Crown IOC circuit plus new peak output voltage LED's. Front-panel speaker switching and a new concept in DC speaker protection provide flexibility of layout and security of operation at high levels.

Please don't take our word for all of this. Visit your Crown dealer soon. Listen to the clean, full range sound of the Straight Line One and the Power Line One. That experience should simplify your buying decision.

### SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Frequency Response 20 Hz-20 KHz</th>
<th>Phase Response 20 Hz-20 KHz</th>
<th>Hum and Noise dB below rated output</th>
<th>IM Distortion at rated output, Max.</th>
<th>Total Harmonic Distortion at rated output 20 Hz-20 KHz, Max.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Straight Line One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-channel pre-amplifier</td>
<td>±0.1 dB</td>
<td>±10°</td>
<td>unweighted</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>0.00095%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switching module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;A&quot; weighted</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>0.0009%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phono pre-amp (RIAA)</td>
<td>±0.5 dB</td>
<td>±5°</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>0.00095%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-Line One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-channel amplifier</td>
<td>±0.1 dB</td>
<td>±10° to −15°</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>0.00095%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power rating:
- 50 WATTS/CH. MIN RMS INTO 8 OHMS, 20 Hz-20 KHz, THD 0.05%.
- 80 WATTS/CH. MIN RMS INTO 4 OHMS, 20 Hz-20 KHz, THD 0.05%.
Any device that converts one form of energy to another is called a transducer. A phono cartridge is a transducer that converts the mechanical energy provided by a phonograph record to electrical energy delivered to an amplifier. Any transducer system can, in principle, be used as the generator of a cartridge, although in practice, there are certain constraints.

Two transducer systems dominate the cartridge market today; the ceramic or crystal-based transducer at the less expensive end of the market and variations of the magnetic transducer at the higher end. Other systems have been used, but have never really been commercially successful. This article deals with the operation of magnetic cartridges.

Interfaces

While in a theoretical discussion, it may be adequate to assume that external elements are perfect, when evaluating the ability of a cartridge to reproduce music from records, we must take into account the interaction with its interfaces. There are three important interfaces for a cartridge: The record which it is playing, the tonearm in which it is mounted, and the amplifier to which it delivers its output. Each of these interfaces sets limitations on final performance.

The record is a disc made of vinyl, with a spiral groove containing recorded information modulated into each side of the groove wall. As the record rotates, the cartridge stylus is vibrated by the groove. It is these vibrations which must be transmitted to the amplifier in the form of electrical energy.

The tonearm is expected to position the cartridge above the record to give it ideal working conditions at all times. Its ability to do this is partly determined by the cartridge itself. This will be illustrated in the section on compliance.

The modern amplifier receiving the cartridge output has a more or less standardized sensitivity. This means that for a given groove modulation, a minimum voltage must be supplied to the amplifier. Also, the cartridge load, a parameter that follows from design details of the amplifier together with the cables connecting the cartridge to the amplifier, can affect the electrical working conditions of the cartridge.

Recorded Information

The phonograph record master is cut on a mastering lathe, using a specially made disc. After various processes, the commercial record is stamped in vinyl plastic and should be an exact copy of the original master.

The input to the mastering lathe is an electrical copy of the sound received at the microphones. In stereo records, the groove walls are modulated so that the information from the two channels are at right angles to each other, as shown in Fig. 1. The left channel is on the inside wall, and the right on the outside.
When a record is reproduced, the stylus makes contact with both walls, and as the record rotates, it follows the vibration as engraved in the groove. This vibration is then transferred to another part of the cartridge, where it is converted into electrical energy. The voltage of the electrical output of the cartridge is determined by the velocity the stylus attains at any point while tracking the groove modulation. This means that for an engraved sine wave, the pitch depends on the wave length, and the volume on the speed of the stylus perpendicular to the direction of record rotation. The actual wave length engraved on the record will decrease with the distance of the groove from the record center, as the groove speed relative to the stylus falls. The lateral velocity, which is directly related to the output voltage, remains the same at all groove diameters for the same signal.

For a given sound input at low frequencies, groove amplitude will be large compared to that for the same input at high frequencies. Acceleration of the stylus will be low, as there is a relatively long time available to reach maximum velocity. For high frequencies, modulation amplitude will be small, but because of the relatively short time available to reach maximum velocity, acceleration will be high. In order to limit the width of the groove, a standardized equalization curve is used to reduce levels at low frequencies. In addition, to reduce random noise which is most audible at high frequencies, the high end of the spectrum is amplified. The opposite curve is later used in the amplifier to recreate the original sound. In spite of this, low frequencies are characterized by large groove amplitude, and high frequencies by high levels of acceleration.

### Magnetic Transducers

All magnetic cartridges are based on the same physical principle. If a magnet, some soft magnetic material (which will be referred to as iron), and a coil form a magnetic circuit, movement of any one of the elements with respect to the other two will induce a voltage in the coil. The element that moves is called the armature. In all three systems, movement of the armature induces a voltage in the coil by altering the magnetic flux through it. If the coil and the change in flux through the coil were the same, the electrical output would be identical, irrespective of which of the three elements move to cause the change in flux. The three principles are illustrated in Fig. 2.

The moving coil transducer, also called dynamic, has a fixed magnet flux in the air gap. The flux relative to the coil changes, however, as the coil in the air gap connected to the stylus moves, inducing a voltage.

In the moving magnet transducer, the magnet is connected to the stylus and located in the air gap. Flux in the magnetic circuit is changed directly as the distance of the magnet to the poles changes, inducing a voltage in the coils wound on the iron.

The moving iron transducer, also called variable reluctance or induced magnet, changes flux by altering the magnetic path in the air gap, as the iron armature moves. The coils are wound on iron poles which form part of the magnetic circuit.

In order to get sufficient output, the size, materials, and layout of the elements in the three cases will not be the same. But none of the principles, in themselves, have any performance advantage over the others. Performance will depend on how accurately the stylus can be made to follow groove modulation, how accurately stylus movement can be transferred to the armature, and how accurately armature movement can be converted to a change in flux.

The sections that follow illustrate some of the important design and performance parameters; some aspects of a major problem in record reproduction, record and stylus wear, will also be covered.

### Vertical Tracking Force

Terms such as stylus pressure, tracking weight, etc., are also used to denote the Vertical Tracking Force (VTF). This force is set on the tonearm to ensure contact between the stylus and the groove. The stylus makes contact with the groove wall in two small areas, the size of which depends on the shape of the diamond, as shown in the diagram. Force per unit of contact area is pressure, and in this case will be called the stylus pressure generated by the VTF.

Vinyl plastic, of which modern records are made, is not completely rigid and deforms under pressure. Like other plastics, it has two main zones of deformation, although there is no sharp transition between them. At low pressure, up to point A in Fig. 4, deformation is said to be elastic, and the vinyl returns to its original shape when the pressure is removed. For higher pressures, such as at B, C, and D, the material is deformed progressively deeper into the plastic region, so that it only partially returns to its original shape when pressure is removed.

Thus, for any reasonable VTF, stylus pressure is comparatively low, and while the groove deforms under the stylus, it returns to its original shape after the stylus has passed. But for VTF above a certain level, stylus pressure is so high that...
The most important piece of audio equipment you'll ever own.

Yours to examine FREE for 15 days.

The most comprehensive volume on audio ever published makes every phase of the subject, including the latest cold, state and integrated stereo, accessible.

25 FACT-FILLED CHAPTERS ARRANGED IN "EASY-TO-FIND" QUESTION AND ANSWER FORM
- Basic Principles of Sound
- Acoustics, Studio techniques, and Equipment
- Constant-Speed Devices, Motors, and Generators
- Microphones
- Attenuators
- Equalizers
- Wave Filters
- Transformers and Coils
- Sound Mixers
- VU and Volume Indicator Meters
- Vacuum Tubes, Transistors, and Diodes
- Audio Amplifiers
- Disc Recording
- Cutting Heads
- Recording and Reproducing Styli
- Pickups
- Magnetic Recording
- Optical Film Recording
- Motion Picture Projection Equipment
- Loudspeakers, Enclosures, Headphones, and Hearing Aids
- Power Supplies
- Test Equipment
- Audio-Frequency Measurements
- Installation Techniques
- General Information, Charts and Tables

Be our guest. Examine the AUDIO CYCLOPEDIA free for 15 days. You'll find out why it is considered the most comprehensive and authoritative book ever written on the subject. And you'll get a FREE $3.50 bonus book to keep no matter what!

The AUDIO CYCLOPEDIA is literally a one-book audio library. It has long been considered "the bible" by amateur stereo buffs as well as professional technicians. That's why you'll find it in constant use not only in home workshops and at stereo centers, but also in recording studios, broadcast booths and concert halls.

This giant reference book is over 3" thick, and packed with 1,757 illustrated pages. It features 3,645 questions and answers and a 50 page "instant-find" index for subject identification. It is truly the big one in audio electronics and it puts all the information you'll ever need right at your fingertips, chapter by chapter.

Send for the AUDIO CYCLOPEDIA today. If you don't agree that it's the most important piece of audio equipment you own, just return it within 15 days. You won't owe a cent. And no matter what you decide, you'll get a free $3.50 copy of The ABC's of Tape Recording to keep just for mailing the coupon.

FREE-BOOK / FREE-TRIAL COUPON

Yes, please rush me the AUDIO CYCLOPEDIA (#21455) for my free trial. I understand if not completely satisfied, I may return it within 15 days, and owe nothing. Otherwise, it's mine to keep for only $39.95 plus postage and handling and local taxes (where applicable). And, whatever I decide, a copy of "The ABC's of Tape Recording" (valued at $3.50) is mine free!

Enclosed is my: □ Check □ Money Order □ Master Charge □ BankAmericard/Visa
Account No ____________________________ Exp. Date __________ Interbank No. __________ (Master Charge Only)

Mail to Audel
4900 W. 62nd Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206
A Division of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
plastic deformation occurs and the vinyl suffers permanent damage. For unmodulated grooves, this point is not reached until the VTF is well above 30 mN (approx. 3 grams).

But when grooves are modulated the picture changes. It will be shown that the stylus pressure on the record changes with modulation, giving wear depending on whether the vinyl remains within the elastic region or if it is deformed into the plastic region.

A misconception about VTF is that the wear is sometimes directly attributed to this VTF factor, but wear which can only be caused by friction between the stylus and the groove walls. If the stylus is correctly shaped and well polished, wear is negligible. However, if the stylus is badly polished, worn, or damaged, wear can increase dramatically.

**Effective Tip Mass**

The moving parts of any cartridge have an equivalent mass associated with them. Called the Effective Tip Mass (ETM), it is a mathematical concept, but has a very real effect and practical value. The main elements contributing to the ETM are the armature, the cantilever which connects the stylus to the armature, and the stylus itself, which together form the stylus assembly. The weight of the individual elements alone should not be confused with their contribution to the ETM, as their relative positions play an equally important part.

The stylus assembly is usually suspended so that it rotates about a point. While in practice this is not strictly true, it is assumed for the sake of simplicity.

Given a generator system design including an armature, we can reduce the contribution of the armature to the ETM by increasing the length of the cantilever connecting it to the stylus. A longer cantilever is heavier than a short one, giving a larger contribution to the ETM. The contribution of the stylus does not change with the length of the cantilever.

The interplay between these factors is illustrated in Fig. 5. It can be seen that as cantilever length increases, the contribution of the armature decreases. At the same time the contribution of the cantilever increases, while that of the stylus remains constant. The sum of the factors shows a minimum value at a particular cantilever length, which is optimum for that armature and that kind of cantilever. If we wish to alter the ETM or if the cantilever length found is unsuitable, the design must be changed and a new optimum for the combination found.

At the same time minimum voltage output must be provided, and this is also related to the size of the armature and the movement transferred from the stylus to the armature. In addition, the cantilever length must be adequate for clearance between the cartridge and the record. Because these factors conflict with low cartridge ETM, this is a very fundamental and difficult parameter for the designer, one that sets its mark on the rest of the design and on overall performance.

The need for low ETM follows from Newton's first law of motion, which says \( F = M \times A \), where \( F \) is force, \( M \) is mass, and \( A \) is acceleration. If we find a mass, \( M \), which for a given force, \( F \), accelerates at the same rate, \( A \), as the moving parts of our cartridge, then this mass is the ETM of the cartridge. The ETM can be thought of as being concentrated at the stylus tip, and as the exact equivalent of all masses of the individual moving parts for forces applied at the stylus tip.

Newton's law now tells us that for any given acceleration on the record, the force between the record and the stylus is proportional to the ETM. Of course, acceleration on the record is not constant, and we also know that for the ETM of a given cartridge, that force is proportional to the acceleration.

Consider the stylus at the bottom of the groove modulation. A force is provided by the record to move the stylus, defined by the ETM and the acceleration at that point. When the stylus reaches the top of the modulated groove and attempts to go down, there is no force available in the record to maintain contact. This is provided externally by the VTF, which must be at least as large as the force defined by the ETM and the largest acceleration on the record. If this VTF is not provided or it is too low, the stylus will momentarily lose contact with the record, but will return further down the groove causing severe damage at the point of contact (see Figs. 6 A and B).

Even when VTF is adequate, the pressure at the bottom of the groove is now due to the sum of the force required to accelerate the ETM and the VTF, which is constant. The larger the ETM, the larger the combined force, and the resultant pressure can easily be sufficiently high to cause plastic deformation and permanent damage.

Since high acceleration occurs only with relatively high frequencies, low ETM is important only at the high end of the recorded spectrum. Wear caused by high ETM will occur on a record with a large high frequency content, where distortion due to wear is most audible.

**Compliance**

To generate signals, the armature must be able to move under the action of forces at the stylus tip. To allow this, the entire stylus assembly is suspended so that it can rotate about a point, generally on an elastomer at the armature. The distance the stylus moves for a given force is quoted as compliance and is determined by the stiffness of the elastomer and the length of the cantilever. Inversely, for a given stylus movement due to record modulation, the suspension exerts a force attempting to restore the stylus assembly to its mean position of rest. The stiffer the suspension, the larger is this force. Elastomer stiffness is not constant, however, but varies with frequency. Thus, if frequency increases, compliance decreases (becomes stiffer). That is, for the same vibration at a higher frequency, the restoring force is larger.
Scotch Recording Tape... it sounds like money well spent.

To get the best out of your expensive cassette system, nothing but the best will do. The little extra you pay for a Scotch® Master™ Cassette is truly money well spent—because nobody delivers a truer, clearer sound.

The Scotch Master Series offers three totally different oxide formulations, each designed for a specific bias/EQ switch position.

Our Master I Cassette is for normal bias recording. It features excellent dynamic range, low distortion, uniform high frequency sensitivity and output that’s 10 dB more than standard tapes. Our Master II Cassette is for chrome-equivalent bias recording (70 microsecond equalization). It gives a 3 dB better signal-to-noise ratio at low and high frequencies than chrome cassettes. Our Master III Cassette is a ferri-chrome formulation (FeCr) with a 3 dB output improvement at low frequencies and 2 dB at high frequencies.

All three tapes are housed in transparent shells and equipped with precision guidance systems. Technology this advanced doesn’t come cheap. But when you hear how magnificently the Scotch Master Series lets the truth come out, you’ll agree that for the slightly higher price—you’ve got something priceless.

Scotch Recording Tape. The truth comes out.

Enter No. 30 on Reader Service Card
The Sansui AU-919 set for amplifier
Now, there's a tuner the digital-controlled,

It takes a lot to complement the performance of an amplifier good enough to have become the standard for the industry. Sansui's ultra-high speed AU-919*, with its Diamond Differential DC circuitry (patent pending), eclipses all previous DC amplifier designs. Consider an amplifier with TIM so low that it can barely be measured. The effect is of enormous importance to the ultimate tonal quality of the music you hear. And that may be one of the many reasons why the AU-919 made such a sensational debut among music lovers.

200V/µSec. slew rate. 0.5µSec. rise time. Frequency response from zero Hz (DC) to 500,000Hz. DD/DC phono equalizer, accurate to ± 0.2dB from 20-20,000Hz. And selectable DC operation straight through from Aux. input to speaker output.

The result is an extraordinarily clean sound quality and uniquely accurate music reproduction in every important performance characteristic. Sansui's newest tuner perfectly complements this superior amplifier.

The Sansui TU-919 is super-high technology through and through. Unlike some so-called digital tuners, the TU-919 doesn't just provide a digital read-out for an analog tuning system. Sansui's patented, self-correcting digital circuitry, with wide-range lock-in to a precision quartz reference oscillator, provides drift-free tuning for lowest distortion (0.03% mono, 0.05% stereo). And an incredible sensitivity of 8.7dBf (1.5µV IHF T-100), with 50dB quieting at only 12.5dBf.

With this unique technology, we frankly don't need
engineers have included more technological innovations in the TU-919. Flat group-delay response, for lowest distortion, isn't in the IF section alone; our unique circuitry extends back to the RF front end as well. The output stage of the TU-919 uses the Sansui pure DC configuration to match the outstandingly high slew rate and low TIM of our DC audio amplifiers.

To maximize selectivity and minimize distortion, wide and narrow selectable bandwidths are included not only for FM, but also for AM. And the AM section of the TU-919 is perhaps the only true Hi-Fi AM available today, which is really important if you listen to AM, or live in an area where AM predominates.

To ensure that your AU-919 can give you the full pleasure of additional performance capabilities, Sansui engineers have included more technological innovations in the TU-919. Flat group-delay response, for lowest distortion, isn't in the IF section alone; our unique circuitry extends back to the RF front end as well. The output stage of the TU-919 uses the Sansui pure DC configuration to match the outstandingly high slew rate and low TIM of our DC audio amplifiers.

The design, engineering and performance characteristics of both the AU-919 and TU-919 are measurably superior. But the real proof of their excellence is in the sound. Come listen. At your nearest authorized Sansui dealer. Today.

110 watts per channel min. RMS, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 5-20,000Hz, with no more than 0.008% total harmonic distortion.

Sansui Electronics Corp.
Lyndhurst, New Jersey 07071 • Gardena, Ca. 90247
SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD. • Tokyo, Japan
SANSUI AUDIO EUROPE S.A., Aventoft, Belgium
In Canada: Electronic Distributors
The static compliance generally quoted by manufacturers is therefore of little value in estimating the performance of a cartridge. More important is a frequency-related dynamic compliance, which is not quoted by manufacturers due to the lack of an accepted standard method of measurement.

The static compliance does, however, have some importance, in that it sets an upper limit on the VTF that can be applied. The cartridge needs a minimum clearance from the record, and the height is reduced with increasing VTF. The height without VTF is determined by the designed cartridge geometry, and the recommended VTF quoted by the manufacturer normally gives a mean position so that the armature is in its optimum working position. Too much variation from this recommended VTF value can alter the working position, leading to distortion.

As record modulation vibrates the stylus and the stylus attempts to move below its mean position, there will be no force on the stylus enabling it to maintain contact with the groove, unless a force is supplied externally. This force is the VTF; it acts through the suspension and must be at least as large as the restoring force to maintain contact with the record.

If VTF is too low or smaller than the restoring force, the stylus will lose contact with the groove, and severe damage will occur where the stylus again contacts the groove.

It is evident that when the stylus is moved above its mean position, the total force on the record is the sum of the restoring force and the VTF. If cartridge compliance is low and sufficient VTF is applied to maintain contact with the grooves for the largest amplitude found on records, the sum of the VTF and the restoring force can be so large as to result in stylus pressure that deforms the groove into the plastic region, causing permanent damage.

Large forces due to compliance occur only for large stylus movements, that is, at large groove amplitudes, which occur only at the lower end of the recorded spectrum. Thus, compliance is a parameter that affects only the low frequency tracking ability of a cartridge, and wear can occur in passages with a large low frequency content if compliance is too low.

**Resonance**

If a mass is suspended at one end of a spring, the other end of which is fixed, the spring will extend, depending on its stiffness and the size of the mass, to attain a fixed "mean" position. If the fixed end is now oscillated the mass will also move, but its movement will depend on the oscillation frequency. At a very low frequency, the end being oscillated will move, the mass will virtually move together, and relative movement between the free end and the mass will be virtually zero.

With increasing frequency, amplitude of the mass movement increases, but the movement of the mass follows a short time after the movement of the other end. At a certain frequency, dependent on the mass and spring stiffness, a resonant condition is reached, where the mass and the opposite end move "out of phase." When the opposite end moves down, the mass moves up, and vice versa. Relative movement between the mass and the free end will be largest at this frequency.

As frequency increases again, this out-of-phase movement decreases and the movement of the mass progressively decreases. Relative movement will also decrease. At a very high frequency, the mass will be completely still, even though the opposite end moves more vigorously than ever. The relative amplitude is plotted as a graph against frequency in Fig. 8B. The amplitude of movement at the opposite end is held constant.

**Tonearm**

The cartridge makes certain demands on the tonearm if it is to provide optimum performance. The most fundamental is on friction in the tonearm bearings. The tonearm must hold the cartridge firmly in the correct position above the modulated groove, and this height is reduced with increasing VTF. The tonearm has an equivalent mass, which depends on the weight of the armature, and the electrical output will be zero. The suspension will act as a rigid connecting member, and the only force exerted on the record is that required to move the equivalent mass of the arm. It is thus an advantage to have a low arm mass, and this includes low weight of the cartridge.

Again, at frequencies much above resonance, the tonearm will not move, and stylus movement is transferred directly to the armature without any influence from the tonearm.
No matter how accurate your stereo system is, it's only as good as the records and tapes you play on it—and they leave much to be desired. The recording process does some terrible things to live music, and one of the worst is robbing it of dynamic range, the key element which gives music its impact.

Fortunately dbx has developed a whole line of linear dynamic range expanders which can restore lost dynamic range.

1BX. The 1BX is the most sophisticated one-band expander on the market. Its RMS level detector incorporates an infrasonic filter to prevent mis-tracking caused by turntable rumble and record warp.

2BX. The 2BX divides the frequency spectrum into two bands and expands each separately. It doesn't allow the bass to influence the vocals or mid-range instruments, and in strongly percussive music, that's important.

3BX. The 3EX is the state-of-the-art, but with the introduction of the 3BX-R Remote Control option, it's more flexible and more fun than ever. The 3BX divides music into three frequency bands. Low bass will not influence the midrange. And midrange crescendi will not boost low level highs, so operation is virtually inaudible. For complex musical material, the 3BX is the best way to restore dynamic range.

All dbx expanders have design features in common. All utilize true RMS level detection. All feature a program-dependent release time, for natural, life-like sound. All are true stereo expanders that maintain rock-solid stereo imaging. And all dbx linear expanders have a pleasant benefit—up to 20 dB of noise reduction.

The 3BX is still the standard. But now there is a family of dbx expanders designed to bring any system one step closer to "live."
First Chair. What better way to describe the Jensen Separates?

The finest, most accomplished car speaker system to date. With a revolutionary design that makes your car seat the best seat in the house.

It's a total departure from conventional car speaker design. Because acoustically, the interior of your car is nothing like your living room.

The Separates include two 6" x 9" woofers to be mounted in your car's rear deck. In this manner they utilize the large volume of the trunk to provide solid, deep bass response.

Two 2" phenolic ring tweeters mount high in the front doors to give you precise, transparent high frequencies. Two 3½" mid-ranges beneath the tweeters let you enjoy all of the subtle-yet-important middle frequencies.

The Jensen Separates even come with an under-dash control/crossover unit with individual controls for each tweeter and each mid-range. This speaker system is also ideally suited for the advanced function of bi-amplification.

The Jensen Separates. The undisputed master of car stereo sound reproduction.

Artful, ever-faithful music. That's the thrill of being there. That's the Jensen Separates.

JENSEN
The thrill of being there.

For more information, write Jensen Sound Laboratories, Division of Pemcor, Inc., 4136 N. United Parkway, Schaumberg, Illinois 60176.
At the resonant frequency and near it, the tonearm moves in a direction opposite to the direction of stylus movement. This is an out-of-phase condition, and the tonearm can move many times more than the stylus. The large relative movement between the cartridge and the stylus produces a peak in the frequency response curve. The movement can be so large that contact between the record and stylus is lost.

Tonearm damping at the bearing can reduce this problem, but cannot solve it. The out-of-phase movement at resonance is reduced, at the cost of an extension of response below resonance. This means that the tonearm with damping is more difficult to move below the resonant frequency than one without damping. A better solution is to place the resonant frequency of the tonearm and cartridge at a point where warp frequencies are seldom small; that is, as close as possible to 15 Hz and certainly above 10 Hz. This demands not only a light tonearm and cartridge, but a compliance that is not too high and matched to the tonearm mass.

**Frequency Response and Damping**

The ETM of a cartridge supplies the mass for another resonance system. Together with the elasticity of the record material, which acts as a spring, there is a resonance which in most modern cartridges lies between 15 and 50 kHz. This may be called the high frequency resonance of the cartridge. Since the elasticity (or compliance) of the record is essentially constant, the resonant frequency depends on cartridge ETM alone. The lower the ETM, the higher the resonant frequency.

The reasoning applied to any resonance is also valid here. At and around the resonant frequency, there will be out-of-phase effects which leads to increased relative vibration of the armature compared to the amplitude of the groove modulation. This gives a peak in the frequency response curve.

Further, due to the out-of-phase movement, stylus pressure acting on the record will vary, and at points where pressure is maximum and minimum, the stylus may cause plastic deformation or loss of contact with the groove leading to damage on making contact again. This is the most prevalent form of wear and distortion for cartridges in general. In cartridges with high ETM, it is possible to measure the effect as a "footprint" in a frequency response curve due to wear at the resonant frequency after a single playing of a record. The high frequency resonance results in a peak at the upper end of the frequency response curve of the cartridge, after which response falls sharply. A square wave test shows ringing on the horizontal sections of the curve.

To avoid these effects, the resonance is usually damped, using the suspension elastomer as the damping medium. Careful choice of the material, size, shape, and position of the elastomer is required to match the damping properties to the high frequency resonance, to give the necessary compliance, and the optimum frequency response characteristics.

**Distortion**

Differences between the recorded signal and the electrical output from the cartridge can be due to mechanical, magnetic, or electrical causes. Specific forms of distortion will not be discussed, but the most important causes will be detailed.

Mechanical causes are those where armature vibration is not identical to that of the stylus. Some of these are the many resonances described earlier in the tonearm, the stylus assembly, or the record. Particularly those factors which move the armature away from the designed working position lead to effects which are audibly unpleasant.

A resonance that has not been mentioned earlier is that of the cantilever itself, which can add both harmonic and intermodulation products to the armature vibration. Another

**Fig. 7 — Illustrations of the effects of compliance on stylus motion.**

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
Just for the record, may we introduce you to the Audiophile Edition from Bib Hi-Fi Accessories, Inc. Already sought in more than 60 countries, the Audiophile Edition comes from England, with the technical and esthetic superiority that have made Bib's a preeminent name for more than 25 years.

And, just for those records with which you are most concerned, consider this sampling:

**The Record Valet**
The elegant, effective remover of damaging substances, pictured above. Note the exclusive reservoir for Bib's anti-static cleaner, to merely humidify the pad rather than coat and smear debris. Note, too, the pad's tensiled edge of bristles. $12.95

**The Stylus Cleaner**
Here is a cleaner which recognizes both the value of your investment and the requirement that it be protected. It removes destructive agents without harm to the stylus tip, while accompanying mildly formulated lotion softens grit and removes glaze, with no danger to cantilevers. $9.95

**The Parallel Tracking Groov Kleen**
Compatible with even the lowest profile deck, the unit's roller cleaning brush is augmented by a camel-hair trailer which tracks across grooves in linear fashion. $12.95

**The Groov-Stat Electronic 3000**
Singular among instruments of its kind, this releases only positive ions and is, therefore, vastly more effective than conventional static guns which also emit negative ions even though all records are negatively charged. $29.95

While not for the record, here is one more offering from the Edition:

**The Tape Head Cleaner**
A unique multi-angled tool, for use on every tape recorder made. Plus our inspection mirror, a fluffy brush and the extraordinary cleaning lotion from our own chemists. $9.95

Consider finally, the Edition's handsome case ... Just for the Record. And the tape recorder.

Bib Hi-Fi Accessories, Inc. · 3363 Garden Brook Drive · Dallas, Texas 75234

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
cause of false vibration is a longitudinal oscillation of the stylus assembly, often called precession. This oscillation, besides moving the armature out of its designed working position, can generate a signal of its own. Precession is also a resonant mode and can add harmonic products of its resonant frequency, as well as intermodulation distortion.

Compliance that is unnecessarily high can also lead to similar effects, especially in cartridge designs where the accuracy of lateral location of the armature is inadequate. The stylus assembly will then rotate about a point which itself moves sideways, leading to inaccurate movements of the armature.

Finally, among the mechanical causes, are the differences in shape between the cartridge stylus and the stylus that cut the record. This distortion is almost pure second harmonic and less audible than the types mentioned above.

Distortion due to magnetic causes may be defined as those where the change in flux is not identical to the armature vibration. The reasons can be non-linear armature induction or non-linear function of the iron.

The armature can give rise to distortion if the flux change due to movements of the armature is dependent on armature position. This can occur if the armature is not centered in the gap because of manufacturing tolerances, because of dynamic factors while playing a record for any of the reasons stated earlier, and also because a design has fundamentally non-linear armature induction.

Non-linear function of the iron is due to a property called hysteresis. Hysteresis is inherent in all magnetic materials, so that change of flux in the material is not identical to the change in magnetic field induced by armature movement.

The non-linearities due to problems of armature induction, as well as those due to hysteresis are minor, not only due to refinements in the design of all types of modern cartridges, but basically because the amplitude of armature vibration is small. Whatever transducer system is used, distortion due to these causes is small compared to those due to other causes.

When the flux through the coil changes, a voltage is induced in the coil. How accurately this voltage is transferred to the amplifier depends on the impedance of the coils in the cartridge and on the amplifier load. The impedance of the coils depends on the number of turns of wire on the coil and the magnetic characteristics of the iron on which the coil is wound. If the impedance is high, the electrical output will be sensitive to amplifier load.

The amplifier load consists not only of the resistance and capacitance designed into the amplifier input stage, and, as far as the cartridge is concerned, also of those of the cables connecting the cartridge to the amplifier. The total capacitance together with the inductance of the cartridge coils form an electrical resonance, which can have an audible effect on sound quality. In many cases the cartridge must be specifically matched to the amplifier for best performance.

A special case is the moving-coil cartridge, which generally has very low coil impedances, as well as low electrical output. These require special output transformers or extra preamplifiers to give the necessary matching and the required output level. Inevitably the extra components add some noise and distortion, although modern, high-priced products have performances which are close to perfection.

Crosstalk

If the signal from one of the channels of a stereo pair breaks through into the other, the phenomenon is called crosstalk. The main cause is that the axes of the generating system are not parallel to the axes of the signal recorded in the grooves. This can be due to manufacturing tolerances or can be inherent in the transducer design, which may be sensitive to vibrations in the opposite channel. A small amount of crosstalk will not normally be audibly unpleasant, as it will only result in a minor reduction in stereo separation.

It becomes unpleasant if distortion products are present in the crosstalk signal. This can occur for any of the reasons given for distortion especially cantilever resonance, non-centered armature, lateral movement of the point of rotation due to excessive compliance, or a precession. Other causes of crosstalk are incorrect mounting of the cartridge in the tonearm relative to the record and resonances in the tonearm itself.

Conclusion

The objective for a cartridge designer is to balance a large number of factors, each of them requiring solutions that may be contradictory. The final result depends as much on decisions about the relative stress to be given to the various parameters, as on the skill in engineering design, and on precision in manufacture.

Very often stress on a single parameter has led to exceptional performance in one area. High compliance can give excellent tracking at the low end of the spectrum, undamped high frequency resonance to clear, sharp treble with a transparent or open sound. In the long run however, it is just as important that the cartridge treats records gently as the sound it produces. And if the listener has a wide range of musical interests, the cartridge must have above average performance in all aspects of sound reproduction, and not excel in only a few.

Fig. 8 — A, deformation of a spring by adding mass; B, change in amplitude of vibration at resonant frequency.
"EVERY RECORD WE PLAY ON WPLJ-FM OWE
ITS LONGER LIFE TO SOUND GUARD."

Bob Deitsch, Assistant Chief Engineer, WABC-AM and WPLJ-FM, New York City

"Controlling the quality of sound on both WABC-AM and
WPLJ-FM. That's my job.

"And on FM, all of our music is on records. And a record's life on the air
is about a week. That is, it used to be.

"With Sound Guard, it can be months. Because the protection it gives
against our normal wear is extraordinary. That's why, after making our own tests,
we now preserve the fidelity of every record with Sound Guard."

As Sound Guard® preservative works for WPLJ-FM in New York, it
can work for you. On your favorite LP's. Even 78's. And indefinitely, with repeated
use. Just spray it on. Buff it in. And a microscopically thin, dry film protects the
sound of your records against the dust and static that wear them out.

Like all our products, Sound Guard preservative
is sold in audio and record stores. Try it.
It's worth hearing.

Sound Guard® keeps your
good sounds sounding good.
Introducing
The Itsy Bitsy Mitsubishi.

Mitsubishi has put big audio performance into a series of precise little packages. Microcomponents.
Stereo components that are compact. But can hardly be called compacts.
They have the same high-performance characteristics as our regular size components. They have to. They’re Mitsubishi.
The Micro FM tuner, for one. It’s the teeniest tuner in the world. A mere 105/8” x 23/4” x 93/4” big. However, few tuners can measure up to its standards. It has, among other things, a quartz-PLL synthesizer tuning system so sophisticated that it has absolutely no drift. Zilch.
We were no less frugal with features on our Micro Cassette Deck. It has an Automatic Spacing Pause System, Dual Capstan Drive, Separate 3-way Bias and Equalization Feather Touch Controls and of course, Dolby. Yet measures only 105/8” x 51/2” x 95/8.”
For power, the Micro Amp is unbeatable at this size. The little “direct coupled” powerhouse puts out 70 watts per channel. Total harmonic distortion is only 0.01%. For 30 watts per channel, it’s an infinitesimal 0.004%.
Our Micro Preamp is made to complement the amp. And faithfully conduct any signal source that goes through it. It has a built-in moving-coil head amplifier. With a signal-to-noise ratio of 77dB even for 100µV input and 0.005% THD, it obviously does the job better than components twice its size.
Small wonder the final touch was to finish them with Champagne Gold face plates.
The new Mitsubishi microcomponents.
Now bigger isn’t better. Only bigger.

For more information write Melco Sales, Inc., Dept. A, 3030 East Victoria Street, Compton, California 90221.
There is evidence from studies of the brain that the perception of music is different from the perception of language, and that words which are spoken are perceived differently than words which are sung. There is also evidence that the way in which we perceive certain natural sounds, whether as music or language, may be related to cultural differences and learning experience. If these, and many other such things in our perception of sound, be true, then where in our audio technology do we address such factors? If not, then why not?
In an earlier discussion I broached the issue of the end product of audio. The end product is the listening experience. The end product is not advertising specs, it is not meter readings, or wiggles on an oscilloscope, or piles of charts and graphs. The end product is that very private and personal experience we have when listening to reproduced sound.

If we are ever going to put a number on the quality of that experience, then it is clear that we must do more than specify the cosmetic perfection of a waveform or pursue an endless quest of reducing measurable distortions on laboratory signals which may have little bearing on the process of perception of sound.

Somehow in our technical considerations of audio we must also recognize the role played by human emotion. Aggression, paradox, strength of opinion, and conflict of interest may not be considered as control variables by an audio designer, but they can be very important in determining the success of the product which he designs.

Under The Lamppost

Achieving a satisfactory illusion of reality is a goal of present audio technology. But understanding how to achieve this goal demands that we consider a great deal more than some of us may be willing to admit. I know from firsthand experience the feelings of frustration that can result when an audio component measures well but sounds bad. Fancy mathematics and precision test equipment tend to lose their charm when they disagree with our ears.

The problem lies not in our science but in ourselves. We misapply the science. Nowhere is this more evident than in the way in which we use concepts drawn from linear mathematics to develop models of distortion. Today's best distortion measurements are based on linear theory. Need we wonder why it does not always work?

A suitable parable for this misapplied attitude can be found in an old theater routine. The curtain opens to show a man, obviously well in his cups, muttering incoherently and scrambling around on his hands and knees under a lamppost. Soon a policeman strolls by, looks at the drunk's frantic motions, and asks the cause of his actions. The drunk replies that he dropped his last coin and must find it since it was his carfare home. So the kindly peace officer gets down on his own hands and knees and commences to help look for the coin under the lamppost. After a while, the policeman asks if the man is sure he dropped the coin in this place. "No," the drunk replies, "I dropped it over there," pointing to the dark bushes away from the post. "What," the policeman bel lows, "are you doing looking for it here?" "The light is better here," answers the drunk.

That corny old stage routine is a good analogy for many of the things we tend to do in the name of science. We solve the linear math problem because the light is better there. And, just like the man in his cups who can justify his deeds because he can see what he is doing, we can produce dazzling mathematical chicken tracks to defend our choice of mathematics.

But it is not the mathematics that is wrong, the folly lies in its misapplication. Nor can we excuse our use of linear concepts by assuming that a so-called "piecewise linear" approximation will always work for nonlinear situations. It won't always work. And where it fails the worst is in the most interesting type of distortion of all—instability of form.

Instability is a most important consideration in audio, particularly as it relates to our perception. When an amplifier is unstable, we consider it a bad amplifier. Our perception of sound quality can also be unstable, but unstable perception is not considered bad perception. We accept that a sound system can sound great for some type of material and terrible for others. Our opinion of a sound system can change dramatically, but we seldom think there might be some underlying pattern of behavior which, if better understood, could help us understand why it sounded good one minute and bad the next. Nor could our preoccupation with linear lamppost math ever lead us to believe that there could be a branch of mathematics which could be applied to problems of perception and to problems in equipment design.

All of this is a lead into the subject I would like to present for your consideration.

Jumping

Let us think in terms of what I shall call factors and response. Factors control the response. As the controlling factors of a process smoothly change we may find that the response to those factors suddenly changes. There is a jump in response, and there may even be a jump to a new type of response. Jumping is a property that shows up for certain types of distortion and non-linearity, and is not something handled by our present linear audio math, no matter how impressive the pedi gree of that math may seem. Jumping is a manifestation of instability of form.

The split which we get when we jump from one response to another is called divergence. A relaxation of the controlling factors back to the values they had before the jump will not generally produce a backward jump in response. Usually the factors must be substantially reduced before the backward response jump occurs. This means that if there is a jump—if there

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
Cartridge Impedance Interaction

Most phonograph cartridges are designed with a particular electrical load in mind to yield a smooth, overall flat response.

If the cartridge is not terminated in its intended load, response errors up to plus or minus 5 dB may arise, and such errors are clearly audible to practically everyone.

This potential interface problem can be averted only by properly terminating the cartridge. The optimum load must be supplied by the connecting cables in combination with the input resistance and capacitance of the preamplifier.

Hence the preamp must present a known, well-defined input impedance, completely free of interactions.

The Apt/Holman Preamplifier provides a range of resistive and capacitive terminations, and information accompanying the unit allows optimum setting. The values given on the terminators accurately define the input impedance. Few units provide both non-interacting as well as adjustable input impedance.

Input characteristics are one important part of the story of how a system sounds. Many more are dealt with in the Apt/Holman Preamplifier.

For additional information, check the appropriate box(es) and send to:

Apt Corporation
Box 512
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

☐ For a brochure and the name of your local dealer.
☐ For a set of reviews.
☐ For a set of five technical papers by Tom Holman, send $2 ($3 foreign).
☐ For an Owner's Manual (50 pps.) send $4 ($5 foreign).

Name _____________________________________________________________
Address ___________________________________________________________

is an instability in the nonlinear process — three additional properties will appear. These are the properties of hysteresis, bi-modality, and inaccessibility.

Hysteresis is the name given to the lag in response under cyclic changes in factors which control that response. In the hysteresis region between jumps the response has an "either-or" nature — it is bi-modal.

The response jumps from one state to another state and there is no possibility of finding a response between these two end states — the region is inaccessible.

These properties of jump, divergence, bi-modality, hysteresis, and inaccessibility are interrelated such that the appearance of one of them usually means that the others are around.

Nor are these the only properties of a nonlinear process which are not revealed when we attempt to use linear math (because the light is better there). Irreversibility is one such property. Once we jump, or cross some decision threshold, it may never be possible to get back to the original response, no matter how the factors change.

Splitting is another nonlinear property. Splitting is an ambivalence in response under certain combinations of conflicting factors. It is a coexistent response state.

Indeterminacy is a property like splitting, but more diffuse in nature. Not an "either-or" state, indeterminacy could be characterized as a "maybe" state. Indeterminacy is an amorphous response.

Catastrophe Theory

Evolution and change. Genesis. Structural stability with preservation of form, then sudden catastrophic change. I doubt if there is any aspect of human endeavor that does not involve the development or unfolding of circumstance. We develop rules and expectations concerning the outcome of an evolving process; and then, suddenly, there may be a surprise. Perhaps the surprise is a part of a grander set of rules which we had not anticipated, or possibly it is a sudden switch to a new set of rules — like a train being shunted onto a different set of tracks.

The concept of stability has concerned mathematicians for a long time. But it was not until the 1960s when the brilliant mathematician, Rene Thom, perceived that sudden changes in form — catastrophes — could be classified in a finite number of ways. Up until that time until then, it seemed to be no way to put a handle on the problem. Thom was able to show that a stable unfolding of a process near a point where change can occur, can have any change that does occur categorized as one of a few basic types. Thom called these elementary catastrophes.

Even in its elementary form, Catastrophe Theory stunned applied mathematicians. Suddenly (a catastrophe in its own right) a nonlinear theory was available which correctly modelled processes evolving in the four dimensions of space-time. Whereas a truly original mathematical concept may remain hidden for decades until a need is found for it, Catastrophe Theory was an instant success and has been applied to disciplines as diverse as biology, economics, human behavior, and mechanical structures.

In fact the fantastic success of Catastrophe Theory has almost killed it. In a manner well known in high fidelity circles, a new idea can be picked up by overzealous proponents and trumpeted as the final breakthrough of breakthroughs and grandly applied to everything from toenails to tweeters. The voice of Thom has almost been drowned out by those who would take parts of this still-evolving theory and apply it indiscriminately; then reject the whole thing when it may not seem to work in certain applications.

Catastrophe Theory can, with caution, be applied to certain fundamental problems of audio and our perception of audio quality. Being a genuine mathematics of nonlinear processes, we can expect it to apply it not only to physical equipment but also to our perception. But PLEASE. Catastrophe Theory is only one of several evolving mathematical concepts. While it can explain certain things that we know happen in audio, but which seem to make no sense in terms of our linear math, and it can do this in stunningly simple fashion, Catastrophe Theory is not going to be the end-all for understanding audio. Let us not make it an ad copy "zip phrase." We have quite enough of that nonsense going on now without making it worse.

In this brief discussion I want to introduce the concept of Catastrophe Theory to audio. All I can present in the short space available for such a discussion is a simple, almost naive, look at how it can be applied. My intent, as always, is to stimulate thought. In what follows I will attempt to explain the mathematical basis in terms which I hope will be understandable.

Factors — Response

Factors control response. In discussing the nature of a response (also called a behavior or reaction) we want to know those conditions under which the response has stabilized when the
The ADS L810-II

"... one of the best speakers in a decade"

Critics have put the ADS 810 as the top: the best. Listen to it. Savor its accurate balance. Feel the impact of its quick and well detailed bass. Note its near perfect transient response. Enjoy the 810's outstanding clarity of voice or stereo reproduction. Check the ultra wide dispersion.

Then, examine the superbly crafted acoustic suspension domes and the soft, but stiff, cone woofers. They all account for the 810's superior accuracy and definition, for an inner detail in your music you never knew existed.

Some of the things you can't see are the sealed inner bracing between the dual woofers for perfectly phased, powerful bass. And the three pounds of copper in the crossover network. Uncompromised quality of design matched to uncompromised quality in execution.

What do YOU gain from all this painstaking attention to detail? Perhaps the respected critic Julian Hirsch says it best in his recent Stereo Review test:

"... the tone-burst output of the 810 over the full audio range was as nearly perfect as we can recall seeing... the speaker's overall balance is outstanding... so accurate that we could not distinguish its sound from the original in a side-by-side comparison... one of the best speakers in a decade."

ADS has indeed spared nothing in the quest for perfection. Less than $375 apiece, the ADS 810 is accurate enough for the professional recording engineer and affordable enough for the lover of good music at home.

Discover the best today. Discover the ADS L810-II. There is a selected ADS dealer near you.

For more information, write ADS, Dept. AJ2 or call 1-800-824-7888 (California 1-800-852-7777) toll free and ask for Operator 483.

As stated in Stereo Review by Julian Hirsch.
controlling factors are steady. We want to try to understand the response that has no tendency to drift when the controlling factors are held constant. This will occur when the response is in those stable locations in which there is no attraction capable of pulling it away. Translated into mathematical language, the behavior pattern experiences no gradient in response when each possible control factor is held constant.

The behavior lies at a stationary point (either a minimum or point of inflection) in some sort of a response potential. The potential can be expressed as an equation in which the response is the independent variable and the control factors are coefficients. If, for example, there are two controlling factors and one type of response, the potential will be an equation in one variable with two coefficients. The condition that the gradient of this potential be zero means that the slope of this equation, with respect to the response, be set equal to zero. The set of relationships such that the gradient of the response potential is zero will define a special type of topological surface called a manifold. This manifold defines the location of all possible stationary responses.

For two factors and one response we have a three-dimensional behavior space. The manifold will be a two-dimensional surface that folds and curves through this three-dimensional behavior space.

While this may sound highly complicated, it is actually a reasonable way of conceptualizing the interaction of response and control factors. Normally, the math would stop here because we might think that there are a hopelessly large number of manifolds which could correspond to all possible situations. But Rene Thom proved a brilliant theorem that broke this problem wide open. He proved that the only possible potentials were derived from a universal unfolding of a finite number of forms. These forms are what the mathematicians call “germs of singularities.” It wasn’t an infinite number of surfaces after all, but a very few, and these were of known type.

The concept of germ and of unfolding is much too complicated to go into in this discussion, but the results can certainly be appreciated.

If the number of control factors is five or less, then there are only a few types of potential which will determine the response to those factors. The dimension of the response manifold, derived from these elementary potentials, is always equal to the number of control factors. The way in which the response will be observed in terms of the set of control factors is a special type of mathematical map from the manifold’s surface onto the space of control factors. This map is called a projection. In naive terms we could think of the projection as the shadow which the manifold response curve casts on the control space. This map, induced by the projection on the control factor space, is called the catastrophe map of the behavior potential.

Thom proved that any singularity (wild change) in the catastrophe map is equivalent to one of a finite number of types which he called elementary catastrophes. In any dynamic system there are a precise number of topologically distinct discontinuities which can occur. The number of elementary catastrophes depends only on the number of control factors, when there are five or less. For five factors, there are 11 types of elementary catastrophe. For four factors, there are seven types; for three factors, there are five types; for two factors, there are two types; and for one factor there is only one type of elementary catastrophe which can occur. For six and above, there are an infinite number of catastrophes.

If we stop, for a moment, to think what this might mean in audio terms it gets pretty interesting. Do we like the sound of a certain loudspeaker or don’t we like the sound; that, of course, is a response. What are the conflicting factors which might be involved in creating that response?

Here, you can put in your own set, but suppose there are only two conflicting factors: how much we listen to live music, and how much we listen to music reproduced from this loudspeaker. The solution of this audio problem will involve the Cusp Catastrophe.

**Cusp Catastrophe**

If that is the ball game — two factors and one response — then there are only two kinds of elementary behavior we can expect. The names given to these are the fold catastrophe and the cusp catastrophe. Of the two, the cusp catastrophe is the more interesting from the standpoint of the behavior pattern which it predicts. In order to understand how it can be applied to this audio problem, it is necessary to continue a bit more with the basic math discussion.

Let us take the case of two factors and one response and show how the cusp catastrophe develops. The potential for this particular case is the universal unfolding of a germ which is the response coordinate raised to the fourth power (that fact is not obvious...
The new ADS L620
Unbelievable performance, very believable price.

Deep bass, full bandwidth definition, musicality, clarity of voice, dynamic range, power handling, efficiency... these are declared goals of all good speaker designs. A few designs come close - and they cost dearly.

At last, there is an inexpensive solution: The new ADS L620. It achieves these goals more precisely than any other loudspeaker under $200, and better than many speakers costing twice as much. It represents a new state of the art, a new LOW in cost for HIGH performance. For an even smaller budget, there are the new ADS L420 and L520 loudspeakers - not quite as powerful, but also less costly.

Rolling Stone reports in its 1978 Fall Audio Supplement, "The ADS L620... exhibits the smooth midrange and crisp well-dispersed treble for which ADS speakers are noted... when a well recorded organ pedal or electronic synthesizer comes along, the L620 reveals... extraordinary deep and low distortion bass response."

There should be a selected ADS dealer near you. Listen to the remarkable L620 and compare. Notice the clarity and the deep, clean bass. Experience its powerful dynamic range.

For more information, write ADS, Dept. AU3, or call 1-800-824-7888 (California 1-800-852-7777) toll-free and ask for Operator 483.

ADS, Analog & Digital Systems, Inc. One Progress Way, Wilmington, MA 01887 (617) 658-5100

Where technology serves music
Fig. 1 —
When there are two control parameters, \( u \) and \( v \), and one response, \( x \), the surface of stable response lies on the two-dimensional behavior manifold, \( M \).

The response will be stationary for those values of \( x \), \( u \), and \( v \) where the derivative of \( P \) with respect to \( x \) is zero. The response, in that case, will be at a stable point of the behavior potential. This occurs when:

\[
x' + u x + v = 0
\]

If we put this manifold in the three-dimensional \( x, u, \) and \( v \) space we will get the folded surface shown in Fig. 1. This is perhaps the most widely publicized example used to describe Catastrophe Theory. The reason is because, being a two-dimensional surface in a three-dimensional space, it can be sketched and its geometry readily grasped. Like everyone else, I am guilty of showing this because it is both easy to draw and understand. There is no convenient way of sketching a three-dimensional swallowtail catastrophe in a four-dimensional space, or any of the other higher-dimensional geometric catastrophe sheets.

In Fig. 1 the first thing we note about the manifold \( M \) is that for values of control parameter \( u \) above a certain level, the sheet becomes folded. The projection of this fold onto the two-dimensional control space, shown as the surface labelled \( C \), is a sharp pointed curve which forms a cusp. The projection of values found on \( M \) onto the plane \( C \) is the catastrophe map of the behavior potential. The catastrophe map is symbolized here by the capital X. Capital X, the catastrophe map, denotes the operation of dropping perpendicular projections of what is happening on \( M \) onto the plane \( C \).

All highly symbolic, and, in typical math fashion, shrunk down to stylized chicken tracks pregnant with meaning. But don't get hung up on the symbols or the fancy names. Think of the actions which give rise to those things. The surface \( M \) is the hypothetical manifestation of the position of unchanging response, \( x \), under controlling factors \( u \) and \( v \). We, who at-

Amid the confusion...
The ADS 10
digital time delay system
Beyond fidelity into reality

While the reproduction of sound has evolved dramatically over the past two decades, even the best two channel stereo sound still provides a limited illusion - a sonic painting between two frontal speakers. Stereo cannot produce the feeling of "BEING THERE" in the same acoustic space as the musicians.

Now you can experience the impact of hearing sound in THREE DIMENSIONS with the ADS 10 Acoustic Dimension Synthesizer. The ADS 10 brings the concert hall to your home by extracting and recreating the "ambient" sound field which surrounds the listener in any real acoustic space. Critics and reviewers agree there is nothing you can add to a decent stereo system for approximately $1000 which will improve the realism of music reproduction as much as the ADS 10 digital time delay system. As stated in Esquire recently, "It has been a long time since there was a new development in hi-fi. Quad systems weren't it. The new perfected time delay units are."

The ADS 10 is the first complete time delay system ever offered to the public that encompasses all components for ambient extraction and synthesis and for rear channel amplification. It also includes a matching pair of ultra compact, high performance speakers for unobtrusive placement in your room.

The ADS 10 is fully optimized and offers not only highly advanced circuitry for the most natural ambience, but also the most flexible and most logically designed time delay system available. It has overcome all the problems of earlier time delays through unique proprietary circuits and it is easier to install and operate than a cassette recorder.

Design of operating controls was human engineered to allow you to easily select the size of the hall (from a small club to a large cathedral), the depth of the stage, the location of your seat, and the acoustic properties of the hall itself.

For more information, write ADS, Dept. AU1 or call 1-800-824-7988 (California 1-800-852-7777) toll free and ask for Operator 483. Or, better yet, take your favorite records to your selected ADS dealer and experience how the ADS 10 can bring the sound of a concert hall to your home.

Where technology serves music

ADS, Analog & Digital Systems, Inc. One Progress Way Wilmington N.A 01887 (317) 536-510C
Announcing four tiny advances with room-filling benefits!

New .9-IIBATA stylus with
1. minimum mass and
2. improved contour

New low-mass magnet assembly
3. New low-mass magnet assembly
4. New Berylliun cantilever

In the tiny world of the stereo cartridge, microscopic differences in dimensions are all-important. Which is why the extremely low moving mass of the new AT15SS is a major achievement in stereo technology.

For instance, to the best of our knowledge our new stylus is the smallest whole diamond used in series production. In cross-section, it's 36% smaller than our best previous model. It is also nude-mounted to further reduce mass at the record surface. And the square-shank design insures exact alignment with groove modulations.

All this is so small you'll need a microscope like the one above used by many A-T dealers to see the details. If you look very closely you'll also see we've slightly revised the contour of the Shibata tip. The combination of minimum mass and new contour which we call Shibata+ offers outstanding stereo reproduction, especially of the latest high level recordings.

But there's more. Extremely low distortion results from a new ultra-rigid Beryllium cantilever which transmits stylus movement without flexing. And flatter response plus better tracking is achieved by a new method of mounting our tiny Dual Magnets to further minimize moving mass.

Four tiny differences, yes. But listen to the new AT15SS or the hand-selected AT20SS for ultra-critical listening. You'll find out that less IS more. At your Audio-Technica dealer now.

Note: If you own a current AT15Sa or AT20SLa, you can simply replace your present stylus assembly with a new "SS" stylus assembly to bring your phono system up to date.

Model AT15SS $200.00
Model AT20SS $250.00

When we change the control factors and a response is induced...

...we factors and a response is induced, this is mathematically equivalent to our moving from one place to another on the manifold M. But because the point on M is controlled by changes in coordinates u and v, the point must jump whenever the increment in control passes a cusp boundary corresponding to the passage of a fold. This can be visualized by referring to the simple sketch of Fig. 2. The trajectory of response induced by a certain change in control factors is shown as curve R.

When we change the control factors and a response occurs is found by projecting a perpendicular, upward from the corresponding u and v coordinate location, to the place where it intersects the surface M. When the control locus passes the bifurcation line at point (a), the point projected on M must jump from the lower sheet to the upper sheet as shown in this sketch. Looking at the three-dimensional geometry, it is obvious what happens: In order to remain on the stable surface M, the response point must jump the gap whenever the control factors go past the fold. But, looking at the result only in terms of the control plane C, we would see a seemingly bizarre behavior: The response was continuous and well-behaved as the factors were changed, then all of a sudden without warning the surface M. All we can observe is what happens in terms of those controlling factors. We must observe what happens on the surface C. We see the shadow of the bird flying overhead, but not the bird itself.

The projection of the fold onto C forms two intersecting segments called the bifurcation set. The term bifurcation relates to two-forked or dual transition behavior. The cusp lines show the thresholds for sudden and catastrophic response changes which occur under action of the controlling factors. This is what gives rise to the name cusp catastrophe for the kind of behavior we will observe.
Onkyo's new turntables were built by computer-aided design so we could try hundreds of tonearms before delivering best possible performance with the features you want.

Our computer showed that a straight line, low mass tonearm would allow your use of almost any phono cartridge at its best. And, with a uniquely designed, unusually light headshell, you minimize wear on records and stylus while enhancing performance.

The results are superb, including better transient response, low frequency clarity and stereo stability, with less listener fatigue and more accuracy.

You have two turntables to choose from and both are modern technology at its best. A new type of suspension is featured which almost eliminates acoustic feedback and vibration pickup.

Front panel controls put you in complete command with the dust cover down, protecting your investment in records and equipment. Every function you need is there, from record speed to record size...from dual speed adjustments to auto reject.

**Onkyo's CP-1010A** is belt-driven and semi-automatic, with a hefty, 12-inch (31 cm) diecast aluminum platter driven by a DC Servo Motor, delivering an impressive Wow & Flutter specification of 0.05% (WRMS) and 65dB S/N ratio.

**Onkyo's CP-1020A** takes you a step up with dual servo motors separating its direct drive from tonearm functions. Wow & Flutter is a superb 0.03% (WRMS) with exceptional S/N at 70dB.

These are total performance turntables, but no more than you would expect from Onkyo. See and hear them in action at your local Onkyo dealer or write for more information on how we stay...a step ahead of state-of-the-art.

**Artistry in Sound**

**ONKYO**

Eastern Office: 42-07 20th Ave., Long Island City, NY 11105 (212) 728-4639
Midwestern Office: 935 Sivert Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191 (312) 595-2970
West Coast Distribution Center: Damark Industries, Inc., 20600 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (312) 998-6501
Canada: Sole Distributor, Tri-Tel Industries, Ltd., Ontario, Canada

Enter No. 36 on Reader Service Card
McIntosh
“A Technological Masterpiece...”

McIntosh has received peerless acclaim from prominent product testing laboratories and outstanding international recognition! You can learn why the “more than a preamplifier” C 32 has been selected for these unique honors.

Send us your name and address and we’ll send you the complete product reviews and data on all McIntosh products, copies of the international awards, and a North American FM directory. You will understand why McIntosh product research and development always has the appearance and technological look to the future.

Keep up to date. Send now - - -

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.
Box 96 East Side Station
Binghamton, NY 13904

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City ___ State ___ Zip ______

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

Enter No. 33 on Reader Service Card

Fig. 2 — Response, R, must take an abrupt jump whenever the control factors drive behavior past the folds in the behavior manifold, M.

The response dramatically jumped to a new behavior.

If we try to restore the original response by relaxing the control factors back to the value they had before the jump, we would not see the response come back to its former value. Instead, we would have to continue reducing the control factors back to the place where they cross the bifurcation line at (b). Then all of a sudden the response pops back to its former value. Of course, what is happening is that the trajectory on M comes back over the upper sheet until it falls over the edge of the fold, and then it is back on the lower sheet.

Flatland
If you remember one of our earlier discussions (Audio, Feb., 1979, “A View Through Different Windows”), surface C is like a Flatland. A flatlander, living on C, knows only that there are magic lines which change the way people act when passed in one direction, but which cause no change when passed in the opposite direction. A higher dimensional being can observe the surface M and comprehend why a flatlander observes a seemingly magic boundary. But any attempt to convey this fact to a flatlander will be fruitless unless the flatlander is willing to accept the reality of dimensions above those of the world which he sees.

And there is a lesson here for us. For we, too, are flatlanders who sense patterns of response under conditions of varying factors. We can “see” the external factors and their relevance to the situation at hand. And we can observe how a dynamic system responds to those factors. But the hypersurface of behavior control is invisible to us. We sense the effect, but not the control. What Rene Thom has done is bring a higher dimensional concept to we flatlanders who could observe catastrophic changes in response, but could not reason why they should occur.

If we look at the behavior predicted by even this simple cusp catastrophe it is obvious that the properties we discussed earlier (jump, divergence, bimodality, hysteresis, and inaccessibility) are handily explained. In our next discussion, let us apply this new theory to audio.

References
The specs are superb, but they can’t say it all. The proof is in listening to the music. Last November 17th Peter Nero listened. And became the proud owner of our Realistic 2100.

Power Output: 120 watts per channel, min. RMS at 8 ohms, 20-20,000 Hz, at no more than 0.1% total harmonic distortion. Amplifier Response: 15-70,000 Hz ±2dB at 10 watts. Intermodulation Distortion: 0.05% at 85 watts. S/N Ratio: 65dB phono, 85dB aux. Phono Input Overload: 220mV. FM Sensitivity: 2.8µV for 50dB quieting. Capture Ratio: 1.3dB. FM Alternate Channel Rejection: 80dB. FM Stereo Total Harmonic Distortion: 0.1%. FM S/N Ratio: 70dB.

THE FINEST, MOST POWERFUL REALISTIC EVER.

We were elated when Pianist/Conductor Peter Nero told us he was getting our new STA-2100 receiver—which we build with loving care in one of our company-operated factories. What other audio store engineers and makes its own components? None that we know of. And nobody builds 'em better. In a test in our Fort Worth QC labs, we operated an STA-2100 at full power, 24 hours a day for three weeks, and it didn't fail in any way. Test-listen to it soon—perhaps the only hi-fi component of this power and quality with availability/service at 6000 shops in the USA alone. About $600.

DISCOVER REALISTIC HI-FI — SOLD ONLY AT:

Radio Shack
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

These two cards honored at most Radio Shack locations. Retail price may vary at individual stores and dealers.
## MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency Response</strong></td>
<td>15 Hz to 26 kHz at 7½ ips, 15 Hz to 20 kHz at 3¼ ips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harmonic Distortion</strong></td>
<td>2 percent for 1 kHz at 0 dB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S/N Ratio</strong></td>
<td>66 dBA at 7½ ips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Separation</strong></td>
<td>54 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Crosstalk</strong></td>
<td>64 dB down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Erasure</strong></td>
<td>70 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input Sensitivity</strong></td>
<td>Mike, 0.2 mV; Line, 50 mV, and Radio, 5 mV.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output Level</strong></td>
<td>Line, 1.5 V; Headphone, 5 mW at 8 ohms; Radio, 0.775 V.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flutter</strong></td>
<td>0.09 percent Wtd. Peak at 7½ ips, 0.15 percent at 3¼ ips.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speed</strong></td>
<td>±0.5 percent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>18.5 in. (43.5 cm) W x 19.1 in. (45 cm) H x 8.3 in. (19.5 cm) D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td>37.5 lbs (17 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$1500.00.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUDIO** • March 1979
Anybody who does this has rocks in his turntable.

You have to be a little crazy to place a turntable directly on a speaker. Because vibration can cause acoustical feedback and uncontrolled howling.

We did it here to make a point about our new direct-drive, fully automatic KD-5070.

You see, the unique-looking white base is made of actual resin concrete. To virtually eliminate vibration and keep things steady as a rock.

And while we always recommend separating a turntable from a speaker, you should know that the KD-5070 will stand up to all sorts of interference without any hops, skips, or jumps from the tone arm.

We used an extra-heavy platter to improve speed accuracy. And reduced wow and flutter to a mere 0.025% (WRMS). Even the DIN-weighted rumble is better than -73dB.

At last, you can get the specs and features of an esoteric manual turntable with the convenience and record-care advantages of a full-automatic.

At $260.00* it just might be the smartest move you can make.

KENWOOD

For the dealer nearest you, see your Yellow Pages, or write Kenwood, P.O. Box 6213, Carson, CA 90749.

*Nationally advertised value. Actual prices are established by Kenwood dealers. Cartridge optional. Dust cover included.

In Canada: Magnasonic Canada, LTD.
The Tandberg TD 20A open-reel deck incorporates a number of innovations which contribute to its outstanding performance. Perhaps the most significant is the new recording system, which Tandberg calls Actilinear. The improvements were readily apparent in the tests, as discussed later. For a detailed description of the system, the reader is referred to Herman Lia's article in the July, 1978, issue of Audio. The TD 20A continues the current Tandberg design motif with the use of black in contrast with brushed aluminum, large square pushbutton switches, and orderly layout of the lever switches and rotary controls. The three pushbuttons to the left of the head assembly select power On/Off, speed low/high, and reel size small/large. The deck evaluated was a 1/4-track stereo unit with 7 ½ and 3 ¾ ips speeds. The TD 20A is also available with 15 and 7 ½ ips speeds in either ½- or ¼-track versions, which are slightly more expensive. To the right of the head assembly are the counter and the light-touch, logic-controlled pushbutton switches for control of tape motion. They are the standard compliment with a status light for each function, plus one for Standby and one for Free. The Standby indicator, just above the record button, turns on when either record selector is switched on, confirming that recording can be initiated. If Stop and Wind are pushed at the same time, the brakes are released and the reels are free to rotate for editing purposes. Pushing Stop again causes tape slack to be pulled up and the brakes to be reapplied. There is no pause as such, but it is possible to go in and out of recording with just Record and Stop, and flying start recording is a simple matter of pushing Record with Play held in.

Below are the input level pots, two for each channel, plus a master control which has movable detented marker and level references every 6 dB. One set of input pots can be used not only for line, but for mike if desired. Thus, line/line or line/mike mixing is possible for each channel in addition to master control of the two mikes, a potentially valuable feature for the user. The On/Off record selector lever switches are neatly placed under the respective input pots, and the always nice bias pots have access holes in between. The mike sensitivity switch, just below the master pot, allows inserting 25-dB attenuation to prevent input overload, always a possibility with present day levels and high-output mikes. The socket for the remote control is just above the master pot.

With the removal of the head assembly covers, accessibility for maintenance tasks is excellent. Of particular interest was the motor-driven shifting of guides, etc., when going into play mode. Tape threading is straight-line with the covers in place, and there are tension arms on both supply and take-up. The level meters have unusual, but easily read, horizontal scales with back illumination. The feeds to the meters are all phono jacks on the back panel, where the DIN socket is also located. Removal of the recorder from the cabinet revealed two large PCBs which contained the majority of the circuitry. Of particular note was the fact that the logic ICs were in sockets, an expense for the manufacturer, but of great value for anyone who has to do any troubleshooting. The soldering was excellent, with multi-pin plugs used for many of the inter-section connections. The three large capstan and turntable drive motors and other components were mounted within a rugged box chassis. There was good accessibility for service.

Performance

The playback responses of the Tandberg deck were checked at both speeds with Ampex alignment tapes. There was very little deviation from flat response with the exception of a rise at the highest frequencies at 3% ips, which is believed to be a property of the particular test tape. The meter indications were within a dB for the standard levels for all cases. Tape speed was about 0.4 percent fast. The majority of tests were run with Maxell UD-XL tape which had been supplied with the deck. Zero on the TD 20A meters is specified to be 10 dB above 185 nWb/m. The reference level for the tests run was 200 nWb/m at 1000 Hz, which was -8 dB on the meters. Record/playback responses at 7 ½ ips Fig. 1 were run with 10-dB steps from +10 dB to -20 dB (re: 200 nWb/m). It should be immediately obvious from the plots that these results are exceptional in a number of respects. First of all, with the exception of the highest level, the lower 3-dB down point was at 10.8 Hz, with minor variations in response from head contour effects. The response above 100 Hz shows very little variation out to 20 kHz, and to over 30 kHz at -20 dB. The responses shown were swept from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, with additional points taken at the extremes to find the end points. In other words, that ruler-flat response at 0 dB was really there. What is shown is not the result of drawing a line between two data points. The response at +10 dB extends from 14 Hz to 11.0 kHz, definitely an outstanding result. Finally, I would note that these superb, smooth responses show the results for both channels, one plotted on top of the other. At 3 ¼ ips Fig. 2 the responses extended from 8.4 Hz to 10.7 kHz at 0 dB, and from 7.7 Hz to 21.3 kHz at -20 dB, both exhibiting ruler-flat playback over most of the range.
If the bass isn’t as clean as you’d like...

The problem may be your tonearm. Not your amplifier or speakers.

If you’ve been wondering why your high-powered amplifier and great speaker system don’t deliver deep bass as cleanly as you’d like—especially at high listening levels—the problem may well be the effects of resonance on the stylus.

Ideally, the stylus should move only in response to the contours of the record groove. But in reality, the stylus tip also responds to various resonances: its own (with the stylus shank) and the combined resonance of the tonearm/cartridge system.

These subsonic frequencies, though inaudible in themselves, can have very audible effects. Especially with warped records. They can drain amplifier power and cause excessive movements of the low frequency driver. They can cause the tonearm to vibrate and even to momentarily leave the groove. All of which results in audible distortion.

Competent tonearm designers know all this and do their best with materials, masses and compliances to establish the inevitable resonances at the least harmful frequencies (usually between 8 and 10 Hz) and with the lowest possible amplitudes.

Dual’s tonearm designers have taken a significant step beyond this.

The unique counterbalances of our direct-drive models (604, 621 and 721) and our top belt-drive multiple-play model (1246) contain two mechanical anti-resonance filters.

These are specially tuned to damp resonant energy in the tonearm/cartridge system and chassis.

The startling effectiveness of these filters in lowering the resonant amplitude of three cartridges having different compliances can be seen in the graph. Whether the improvement in the bass is subtle or obvious to you depends on the other components and your listening environment.

We’ve prepared a technical paper on this subject which we’ll send to you if you write us directly. You may discover that you don’t have to replace your amplifier or speakers after all.
Yamaha goes its separates performance,

We've never done things the conventional way. Witness our legendary B-1 and C-1 separates. These components, utilizing Yamaha-developed Vertical-FET technology, brought to a new level of natural, accurate sound, advanced features and dramatic styling. Our new C-4 and M-4 separates follow in this tradition, while doing some precedent setting of their own.

C-4 We were determined that the performance of the C-4 should put you in touch with the outermost limits of the audio art. So it has the most advanced circuitry imaginable to give you sound so real and true, you'll swear it's live. State-of-the-art DC circuitry in the phono preamp section reduces distortion to a miniscule 0.0035% at 2V output. Signal-to-noise ratio has been tamed to the virtually inaudible level of 97dB at 10mV. Plus we've added an exclusive Current Noise Reduction Circuit to maintain this high S/N ratio regardless of varying impedances caused by using different cartridges. But the sound of the C-4 goes beyond super specs and state-of-the-art circuitry. You have to hear the sound to believe such pure, musical tonality could pass through a piece of electronics.

The C-4's features put you in total command of its superb sound. Unheard-of tone control is yours with the exclusive, continuously variable turnover frequencies for the bass and treble controls. No need to hook up an expensive outboard parametric or graphic equalizer to make meaningful tone adjustments. The C-4 gives you the best of both at the twist of a finger. And with the C-4, you don't have to settle for anything less than the absolute optimum performance from your choice of phono cartridge. Select from five ranges for both capacitance and resistance to perfectly match the amp's load resistance to your cartridges' characteristics. You also have the luxury of indulging in the beautifully transparent highs available from a moving coil cartridge, because we've outfitted the C-4 with its own head amp. It provides the boost necessary for a moving coil cartridge, saving you the expense of buying a separate head amp or transformer. Completely independent Input and Output selectors give you the freedom of listening to a signal from one source while recording a signal from another. Features like these make the C-4 a super-sophisticated device whose possibilities and applications are limited only by your imagination. With graceful, yet bold styling, executed with ease-of-operation in mind, the C-4 is a marvel of modern technology leaving nothing to be desired but its ownership.
way. With unprecedented features and price.

**M-4**

Our passion for pure tonality reaches toward perfection in the M-4. To deliver the cleanest, most musical sound possible, we built it with DC circuitry in a dual mono amp configuration, each with its own signal path from input to output. The input section consists of dual-FET's in a differential configuration with a cascode bootstrapping circuit. So you get the unbeatable advantages of DC circuitry—minimal low frequency phase shift and maximum low frequency accuracy and musicality—while beating the inherent instability of DC circuitry.

The M-4's specs are nothing short of spectacular. THD takes a bow at an incredibly low 0.005% at rated output of 120W per channel into 8 ohms, 20Hz to 20kHz. Signal-to-noise ratio is, (please hold the applause) an utterly silent 118dB. Again though, specs can't do the sound of the M-4 justice. When it comes to doing justice to amplifying a signal from a preamp (especially the C-4) we feel the M-4 deserves a standing ovation. If you love musically accurate sound coming from your speakers, you will be equally enthralled with the sound of the M-4.

And with its functional features:

Visually arresting LEDs monitor your amp's power output, while overload indicators allow you to see when you're pushing it beyond its intended limits. The M-4 is a musical experience you participate in. Drive two sets of speakers independently or simultaneously with the simple push of a computer-grade switch, as well as select the DC or AC operating mode with the back panel switch. And while you are driving your M-4, its drilled metal-mesh top allows the amp to "breathe." It's just one example of the unique design philosophy of form-follows-function in styling, features and performance.

And that's what our new separates are all about. Unprecedented performance, features and styling. And price? Well, you can benefit from what we learned with our cost-no-object B-1, C-1. Without paying the price.

Audition our new, rack-mountable (with optional kit), super separates, the C-4 and M-4, for yourself. It's an ear-opening experience you won't want to miss. For the name of your Yamaha Audio Specialty Dealer, check your Yellow Pages or write us.

From Yamaha, naturally.

---

YAMAHA
Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622
The results with TDK Audua were substantially the same, and those with Ampex 456 and Memorex Quantum were very close. A slight touch with the front panel adjustable bias would have eliminated the discrepancies. The response in Sel Sync was from 180 Hz to 6 kHz at 7 1/2 ips and from 180 Hz to 2 kHz at 3 3/4 ips. This is satisfactory for the purpose at 7 1/2 ips, but was judged somewhat marginal at the lower speed.

Input sensitivity on Mike was 0.16 mV and on either line input was 46 mV, both a bit better than spec. The input overload point was at 21 mV for Mike, 7.0 V for Line 1 and 5.2 V for Line 2. Output clipping occurred at a level equivalent to +13.4 dB relative to meter zero, lots of headroom above maximum tape levels. Settings of the separate input pots for the same gain were close to each other, though not exact. Switching off the record selector for one channel automatically feeds its pots to the other channel if it is in a record mode, making a 4-input mono mixer. The two sections of the master pot were within a dB of each other over a 50-dB range from maximum setting. The mike attenuator and the level markings around the master pot were accurate enough for the intended purposes. The output levels were right to spec: 1.5 V from line and 5 mW with an 8-ohm load on headphone. The frequency response of the meters extended to 9.7 Hz on the low end, certainly needed with the excellent low-frequency record/playback response. At the higher frequencies, the meters had greater deflection, being post record EQ, reaching a peak of +18 dB, relative to 1 kHz, at 23 kHz before rolling off. The dynamic response was much faster than a VU meter, requiring about 100 mS for full deflection. This is not as fast, however, as called for in standards for peak reading meters. Decay time was about 2 seconds. The readability was excellent with lighting behind the translucent scales. The calibrations were within a fraction of a dB from -24 to +3 dB. The needles were slightly short for easy reading above 0 dB, but such levels should be a rare occurrence.

Variations in line voltage from 110 to 130 V caused barely measurable changes in tape speed, quite insignificant. Tape speed varied most right near the end of a 7-inch reel, but the plots showed just minor deviations. The flutter at 3 3/4 ips was typically 0.07 percent W rms and 0.10 percent Wtd Pk, and at 7 1/2 ips the flutter was 0.018 percent W rms and 0.03 percent Wtd Pk. All of the results were within manufacturer's specifications, but the figures for 7 1/2 ips are especially good. The average wind times for 3600 feet on a 10 1/2-inch reel were 115 seconds, which is quite good.

Listening and Use Tests

All maintenance tasks were very easily accomplished after removal of the snap-on covers. The TD 20A was operated through a number of cycles without the covers to allow observation of the motor-driven guide-lifter and play-headshield. The actuation was always smooth and much quieter.
Infinity makes a small contribution to the state of the art.

InfiniTesimal!

Here's everything you'd expect from Infinity. (Except the size, 11 x 6½ inches.)

Here's the unparalleled clarity, warmth and smoothness of our larger speakers; inner details you never heard before from favorite recordings; and imaging so accurate you could actually place where people are coughing in the audience.

The dual-voice-coil advantage in an advanced 5-inch woofer.

Our exclusive Infinity/Watkins Woofer uses dual-voice-coils to smooth out and extend bass response. And it lets your amplifier develop more power at low frequencies than any other mini speaker. All this—and our highly-acclaimed EMIT™ Electromagnetic Induction Tweeter, too!

The end of paper cones and their distortion

Because paper and exotic plastic cones create vibrations of their own, adding unacceptable colorations to the music, InfiniTesimal introduces a superior new cone material: polypropylene.

It adds essentially no sound of its own, being almost perfectly acoustically inert. Its low mass and ideal damping characteristics result in dramatically improved musicality.

InfiniTesimal. In total—a small, magnificent 2-way system with unusual musical warmth, focus and transient attack. At about $175 each, a mini-speaker of uncompromising quality and accuracy for your home or vehicle.

True Infinity sound. From a definitely finite space.

These are just three of the exciting new components in Technics Silver Edition. Each was designed to please the eye, but, of course, their real beauty lies in what you hear.

Listening to our new DC integrated amp, the SU-8099, will tell you all you need to know about its performance. And 3-Dimensional Analysis (3 DA) will tell you about the radically new way it was designed.

3 DA is a computer measuring system designed by Hewlett-Packard and Technics. It gives audio engineers and you a far greater insight into amplifier performance than is possible with conventional separate measurements of frequency response, power, and distortion.

4000 precise measurements are plotted on a three-axis graph with power measured from 0.2 watt to rated output across a frequency band of 10 Hz to 100 kHz. Distortion is evaluated from 0.0001% with distortion components measured out to 1 million Hz. The result is a picture of performance you won't get with conventional specs.

Even elusive amp behavior like slewing rate and Transient Intermodulation Distortion (TIM) are easily identifiable, which helped our engineers design Silver Edition amp's with appropriate slewing rate and inaudible TIM distortion.

That's one good reason the SU-8099 is hard to beat. Another is it's a true DC integrated amp, with no coupling capacitors from input to output. And the output devices are our new Super Linear Power Transistors (SLPT) with an f, of 100 MHz which enables us to achieve a closed-loop frequency response from DC to 200 kHz -3 dB.

In the preamp section, our engineers added an extremely quiet phono equalizer complete with Technics-developed ultra-low-noise transistors. The result: an incredible phono S/N ratio of 96 dB at 5 mV. They also made it easier and less expensive to use a moving coil cartridge, because there's an MC pre-preamp built into the SU-8099.

To maintain dynamic range and avoid clipping, you need highly accurate power meters. Like our fluorescent FL power meters. They're completely electronic, highly accurate and extremely fast. So you can easily get true peak readings.

To complement our integrated amp, there's the ST-8077 tuner. A highly sensitive front end boosts sensitivity to the point where even remote FM stations can be received with a great degree of clarity and fidelity.

For inaudible distortion and excellent selectivity, the IF stage features a five-stage, differential amplifier and surface acoustic wave filtering. There's also a 19 kHz pilot-signal cancel circuit for extremely wide frequency response with excellent transient characteristics.

For accurate and easy tuning, center-of-channel indication is located on the tuning dial where it's easy to see. Two LED arrows point you in the right direction for fine tuning. And Active Servo Lock (ASL) keeps it perfectly tuned.

What you get with the RS-M44 cassette deck is just as impressive. Starting with an IC-controlled FG servo DC motor for inaudible wow and flutter and a patented HPF head for extended frequency response and head life.

For fast recognition of musical peaks, the RS-M44 features fluorescent bar-graph meters with a device attack time of five millionths of a second. Also included are separate three-position bias and EQ selectors. An oil-damped ejection door. And three memory modes: auto rewind, auto play and auto rewind/play.

The Silver Edition from Technics. Their real beauty lies in their performance.

**Introducing the Silver Edition. Their real beauty lies in their sound.**

---

**SU-8099**

- Continuous Power: Per channel into 8 ohms
- Total Harmonic Distortion at Rated Power: 0.007%
- Phono S/N: 96 dB (5mV)
- FM Sensitivity: 50 dB (stereo)
- FM Selectivity: 75 dB
- Stereo Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz): 45/35 dB
- Total Harmonic Distortion (stereo): 0.1%

**ST-8077**

- Wow and Flutter: 0.05% (30 Hz-17 kHz)
- Frequency Response: 30 Hz-17 kHz
- S/N: 47 dB Dolby" in

**RS-M44**

- Wow and Flutter: 0.05% (30 Hz-17 kHz)
- Frequency Response: 30 Hz-17 kHz
- S/N: 47 dB Dolby" in

---

Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
Technics
SILVER EDITION

Technics PM/AM Stereo Tuner ST-907

Technics Stereo Integrated Amplifier SU-8099

Enter No. 58 on Reader Service Card

AmericanRadioHistory.com
than some solenoid types. There had been some question on the desirability of having the tape contact the play head in a wind mode. There was a definite advantage in being able to cue by ear, but would wear be a problem? It was determined that the tape/head contact pressure was very low, leading to the conclusion that such wear should be minimal.

All knobs were of medium size with fluting for easier turning, which was quite smooth. The lever switches were spring loaded which gained positive action from one position to another. All switchable functions performed as called for with complete reliability. The instruction book has 32 pages of helpful information. The format is quite open, making for easy reading of the excellent exposition. There are many well-chosen illustrations including signal-path block diagrams showing how to connect for sound-on-sound, echo, and other special effects. There is no schematic to satisfy the circuit freaks, but the instructions required by the serious audiophile are there, presented with a refreshing clarity.

In the recordings made, stop clicks were down into tape noise and just detectable. At no time were record clicks observed. Making recordings brought satisfaction both in the results obtained and in the utilization of the various features. The TD 20A easily met the challenges of the sources I had available. There was no way to really exercise the low end: 10 Hz from what and through what? Recording levels had to be very high before there was much evidence of strain. The meters were easy to work with, and the calibration did appear to be quite appropriate for the post-EQ feed. I did not have a convenient way to take the Tandberg for on-location recording. That would be a good use for the deck with its light weight and high quality, and there is an accessory travel/shipping container available. There is also a wireless PCM infrared remote-control unit that sells for about $200.00.

The Tandberg TD 20A open-reel deck is an outstanding machine with unsurpassed flatness of frequency response and very low distortion. Also not to be overlooked is the fact that the machine's heads and bias circuitry have the capability of matching the yet-to-be-marketed open-reel metal-particle tapes. This and other features of the recorder make it most worthy of consideration by the serious audiophile.

Howard A. Roberson

Enter No. 90 on Reader Service Card
If your choice is sonic excellence over watts per dollar, you’ll prefer one of these LUX tuner/amplifiers.

LUX amplifiers and tuners, whether single-chassis or separates, were never intended to compete with typical receivers—those that equate output power with performance. We have a different attitude. Our audiophile/engineers design for those subtle amplifier and tuner qualities that contribute significantly to sonic performance under actual musical conditions. We’re interested in more than the way our equipment measures during sine-wave lab testing. We’re vitally concerned with the way it performs in the real world with musical material.

So it’s no wonder the acclaim that initially greeted our separate amplifiers and tuners has been matched by our combined tuner/amplifiers. For example, Stereo Review said this about the Luxman R-1050: “The excellent audio-distortion ratings... obviously place it among the cleanest of the currently available receivers... operation and handling (is) as smooth and bug-free as its fine appearance would suggest.”

High Fidelity described our R-1120 this way: “As beautiful to behold as to hear... an effortless quality to the sound that just radiates class... the FM tuner is impressive, to say the least.”

And Audio summed it up with this: “Lux seems to have the ability to produce product after product that just sounds better.”

Our tuner/amplifiers come in a wide range of power to suit every need (and speaker efficiency) from a top of 120 watts per channel for the R-1120 to 30 watts for the new, modestly-priced R-1030.

Whichever of our four models you choose, you’ll get only one standard of sonic excellence. LUX.
Infinity Black Widow Tonearm

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

Overall Length: 11 1/8 in. (30 cm).
Pivot-to-Stylus Distance: 9 3/4 in. (24.7 cm).
Effective Tonearm Mass: 3 grams.
Cartridge Weights Accommodated: 4 to 8.5 grams.
Stylus Force Adjustment: Calibrated in half-gram steps.

The Infinity "Black Widow" tonearm is a sleek, black and silver beauty intended to vie for top honors with the finest low mass arms now available. It is produced by a company which, since its inception in 1968, has had as its goal, production of "state-of-the-art" audio components. Infinity Systems has established its reputation as a producer of excellent loudspeaker systems. Infinity's first product was the Servo-Statik I loudspeaker system. The company was started by Arnold Nudell, who is still its president, along with Cary Christ. Infinity is now a subsidiary of Electro Audio Devices.

The Infinity "Black Widow" arm has a very low effective mass, which means that it can be used with very light, high compliance cartridges. The main arm tube is made of graphite fibre, a material which is very light and stiff and appears to have good internal damping of structural resonances. The tests were made using an ADC ZLM cartridge, which is ADC's top cartridge. We checked with Infinity and they indicated that the ZLM cartridge was compatible with the "Black Widow" arm and that the combination should provide excellent results. The ADC ZLM Serial No. 7E7021 was used.

The mounting of the arm to the turntable is simple, if your turntable has a cutout or an adaptor for the SME tonearm, since the "Black Widow" uses the same size mounting hole. If not, it is a little more difficult since the hole must be oblong. A good template and detailed pictorial instructions are provided for cutting the hole and mounting the arm. The sequence of photos and instructions is excellent.

Since the Pioneer PLC-S90 turntable we used as a test platform has an SME arm mounting adaptor, we had the Infinity "Black Widow" mounted in a very short time with no problems. The main arm pillar extends below the surface of the turntable 1.5 inches when the arm is set for the minimum height, as would be the case for a very shallow turntable. In this position, the center of the arm is about 1.5 inches above the turntable surface. The arm can be adjusted upwards to accommodate any turntable. The slender graphite fibre arm tube has an integral phono cartridge mount and finger lift. There is no interchangeable headshell but this convenience is offset by the great reduction in effective mass thus afforded. Keeping the mass low at both ends of the arm is very important if optimum results are to be achieved. The counterweight design is also excellent in this respect. It is about 1.25 in. (3 cm) in diameter, about 0.344 in. (0.87 cm) thick, and weighs 49.6 grams.

Fig. 1a—Left, Infinity Black Widow tonearm with ADC ZLM cartridge playing band 9, 300 Hz, on CBS STR-112; level is +18 dB re: 11.2 μV. Tracking force is 1.25 grams, sidethrust is 1.5 grams. Fig. 1b—Right, as in a, but tracking force is 1.9 grams and sidethrust 2.5 grams.

Fig. 2—Interchannel output and crosstalk vs. frequency. Notches in crosstalk signals are due to filter switching. Increased crosstalk at 200 and 315 Hz are related to small "glitches" in main channel outputs.

This shape factor and weight means that it can be located close to the pivot, when used with a low mass cartridge like the ADC ZLM, which weighs 5.5 grams, and the tracking force is adjusted to as much as 2.0 grams. At a lower tracking force which would normally be used, the counterweight is close to the arm pivot which is very good. It appears that cartridges weighing as little as 3.5 grams could be used. The counterweight can be positioned out as far as 2.5 in. from the pivot, if heavier cartridges must be used, but this would not be as good a mode of operation and should be avoided if possible.

The arm tube is very slender. It is only about 0.156 inches (0.4 cm) in diameter out at the cartridge end. Despite its thin cross-section, it appears very stiff. More importantly, it seems to have a high internal damping. This means that mechanical energy, which is transferred to the arm from the cartridge (this happens with all arm/cartridge combinations to some extent), is returned to the cartridge. The arm tube is so slender that it is very difficult to introduce any appreciable amount of side thrust into the turntable. This is in contrast to the large "Robbins" counterweights which are attached to the arm ends. This makes the Infinity arm very stable.
It spells enchantment, intoxication, and your utter involvement in the music.

Stravinsky's Firebird is a challenge. In 1910 it dared listeners to embrace new tonalities, and it has remained fresh and alive ever since. It is a formidable test of the resources and musicianship of the orchestra. And it makes fantastic demands of the art of recording.

Even the finest conventional tape recorders have been unable to capture the full dynamic range and complex sonorities of this remarkable composition. Digital recording techniques are likewise put to a significant test in capturing the full impact of this performance. That this unique digital effort has succeeded will be immediately apparent with the opening notes. And the benefits of the digital process will persist to the final echo.

Briefly, this Telarc recording uses Dr. Thomas Stockham's Soundstream digital recording system which converts the original electronic signal from the recording console into a series of digital numbers—a new number every 1/50,000 of a second! Each of these "samples" uses a 16-bit binary code to describe the signal more precisely than you can hear it. These numbers are stored on tape, with quartz-locked accuracy, then recalled later without loss to make the master disc recording.

While digital techniques lower distortion, increase signal-to-noise ratio, and eliminate speed problems which limit most recording quality, it is just the first step to an outstanding disc. Half-speed mastering and the finest of European pressing also contribute to the high standards this disc achieves.

This impressive technology does more than simply reveal the impressive performance of Robert Shaw and the Atlanta Symphony Orchestra and Chorus. Uninhibited by artificial restrictions of dynamics, the interpretation of the Firebird Suite is memorable. Borodin's Prince Igor is no less spirited.

Indeed, digital recording completely removes many of the long-standing barriers between musician and listener. Enjoy this new freedom at your Audio-Technica dealer, where the finest digital, direct-to-disc, and high technology recordings are sold.
Fig. 3—Second and third harmonic distortion vs. output of left channel. Part of this distortion is probably due to the B&K 2009 test record.

Fig. 4a—Left, amplitude vs. time (Y-T) for 3-kHz signal from B&K 2009. Fig. 4b—Right, right vs. left channel (X-Y). If both channels were identical, then the sine waves in 4a would be superimposed and there would be a straight line at 45° in 4b. The vertical and horizontal lines are cursors in both 4a and 4b and are not intended to represent a zero center, X vs. Y grid; this is true for all similar waveforms in this report.

Fig. 5a and b—As in Fig. 4 but with a 5-kHz test signal.

Fig. 6a and b—As in Fig. 4 but with a 10-kHz test signal.

degree), tends to be absorbed and dissipated by the arm. The ill effects of undamped, mechanical standing wave energy in tonearms has been known for years. Such audio pioneers as Joseph Grado and Paul Weathers used wood as an arm material because they wished to obtain good damping of these structural vibrations. The reduction of coloration due to this internal vibration damping of the arm is very dramatic.

A special template is provided so minimum tracking angle error may be achieved. The template is used to set the correct position of the arm pillar by sliding a locking collar in the oblong cutout. This is a geometrically excellent method of adjusting for minimum tracking angle error. We measured the amount of stylus "overhang" after using the template. It was approximately 1.5 cm which is a "normal" value with respect to other geometric considerations of the "Black Widow" tonearm. Side thrust correction (also called antiskating or bias) is provided by adjusting a slip-fit ring on a post which extends out from the front of the main pillar. We found that it needed to be set at a little higher value than indicated, but it was calibrated closely enough to be of no concern. The method of setting the side thrust also lent itself to real-time, visual adjustment while reproducing the tracking adjustment bands on B&K 2010 (1 kHz), CBS STR-112 (300 Hz), and HFS-75 (300 Hz). We found that the tracking force and side thrust correction needed to be increased a bit at the inner grooves, which would seem normal enough.

A good cueing lever is integral with the arm. It is damped in the direction of descent and undamped in the lift mode. A low frequency resonance damping device is included as an integral part of the arm. This consists of a small trough attached to the main pillar and a small post attached to the arm tube. A viscous fluid is placed in the trough and the post on the arm tube must travel through it. The drag of the viscous fluid allows the slow movements required in reproducing a record but offers resistance to "quick" movements of the arm. "Quick" in this case would mean small movements at about 10 to 12 Hz which is the desired arm mass/cartridge compliance frequency of resonance.

The capacity of the internal wiring is 15 pF which is very low. The external cable supplied measured 85 pF, so the total value of capacity is 100 pF per channel. Our technical measurements were made with a total of about 225 pF. Our previous report on the ADC ZLM mounted in the ADC LMF-2 arm and using the high capacity ADC cable supplied caused a total of 335 pF to be loading the cartridge. It would appear that value of 275 pF recommended by ADC is about right, since it is apparent that the output of cartridge is rising with the 225 pF load.

Figures 1a and 1b show the left (upper) and right (lower) channel outputs when reproducing the 300 Hz tone on CBS test record STR-112. The same format is followed for all other photos in this report. Both photos show the response to the highest level band on the record. This level is extremely difficult to reproduce but, by increasing the tracking force and side thrust correction beyond that recommended, it was possible, as shown in Figure 1b. Since it is not good to exceed the manufacturer's recommended tracking force by a large amount, it was reduced to 1.6 grams for the technical measurements and the listening tests. During the listening session, panel members did comment that they heard occasional distortion which is normally related to mistracking. It only occurred during very high-level passages in the music and wasn't severe. Since the clarity was excellent during normal passages, perhaps a clue to this phenomenon can be seen in the way the tracking varies with level. The figures for tracking the 1000 Hz test signals of B&K test record 2010 indicate that the tracking force requirement for bands 4 through 7 are low, indicating an exceptional combination of arm and cartridge. However, in order to track band 3, the force required had to be increased rather dramatically, from 1.0 gram to beyond 2.0...
Tommy Newsom, that talented funny guy you see each night on N.B.C., had made his mark on the High Fidelity industry. By adding a few extras to the already dynamic Tonight Show band, Tommy had created a band with more sound power per man than anyone ever thought possible. To add the ultimate in instrument presence, 'Doc' Severinsen blasted forth to give this album the most realistic horn sound ever recorded.

If you appreciate clean sound and great music, call your Direct Disk Labs distributor immediately. Quantities are limited.
The downward "glitches" in the crosstalk curves are due to the fact that the crosstalk output of the cartridge is being scanned by a 1/3-octave wide filter which is switching in steps. During the switching the output drops momentarily, producing the dip in the crosstalk curves. The use of this filter scanning technique allows the signal-to-noise ratio to be increased enormously so that details in the crosstalk signal can be seen easily. The dip in response at 18 khz is an artifact of the B&K 2009 test record.

Despite the slight rise in the measured response at high frequencies, the panel members were consistent in their comments, on all program material, that there seemed to be a lack of overtones or top end as compared to the reference system. The reference system measured as being smoother than the Infinity Black Widow and ADC ZLM combination, so amplitude vs. frequency response, due to steady state signals, does not give a correlation with this perceived effect, and in this case appears to contradict it. It appears that we will have to look elsewhere for an explanation.

The general clarity of reproduction is corroborated by the distortion data shown in Fig. 3, which is very low. The data shown in Figs. 4, 5, and 6 correlate very well with the subjective comments of the listening panel with respect to the stereo imaging, when reproducing relatively simple program material. This was judged to be excellent. Figure 7b shows the interchannel relationship when reproducing a 20-kHz signal. A bit of phase shift can be seen and perhaps this may indicate a bit of correlation with the comments about the lack of top harmonics. While phase shift between the channels does not prove that a subjectively perceivable time delay effect is occurring in the individual channels, it does indicate that some time delay must be occurring.

The stereo imaging for both simple and complex musical passages remained very stable according to the panel, and this is corroborated by the measurement of interchannel relationships shown in Fig. 8c for a 1000-kHz square wave modulation. The ripple shown on the square waves of Figs. 8a and 8b indicate that the resonant frequency of the stylus mass and record material compliance is at 28.6 kHz. Figure 9 shows that the rise time of the ADC ZLM cartridge is again 24 microseconds as it was in the report on the ADC ZLM and LMF-2 arm combination. This bears out the fact that the resonant frequency and rise time of a cartridge is unaffected by the tonearm in which it is used.

It must be concluded, at this point in our investigation of cartridges and tonearms, that if the tonearm is allowing the cartridge to stay in intimate contact with the grooves and all else is generally the same, the difference perceived in overtone reproduction or in the transients produced by percussive instruments between high quality magnetic and moving-coil cartridges is probably due to the time delay effects caused by the high inductance of the magnetic cartridge and the associated input load capacity. This effect was verified in another experiment which was conducted with a moving-coil type cartridge in which a time delay was introduced.

The listening panel made some other comments which touched on the interrelationship between the arm and cartridge. The upper bass register of the acoustic guitar sounded tighter and more well defined, while the lower register of such instruments...
Bookshelf speakers, even the biggest and best of them are (let's face it) designed for bookshelves. They perform best when they're positioned well off the floor with plenty of wall around them. On the floor, they become a compromise.

And that's where the brilliant new AR90 comes in. It's only a hair taller than a good-sized bookshelf + stand combination. And it's only a shade more expensive.

But you won’t have to re-arrange all the furniture to fit it into most listening rooms. And in terms of performance it is simply not in the same league with any bookshelf speaker. Even ours.

The AR90 is a four-way floor standing system which incorporates most of the refinements we introduced recently in the fantastic AR9.

With a pair of 10” floor level, side-firing woofers, you can place it almost anywhere in the room, even in a corner, without a performance penalty.

The crossover is very sophisticated, with crossover points at 200Hz, 1200Hz, and 7000Hz, which does dramatic things for bass and midrange performance.

The Acoustic Blanket™ which AR invented® and introduced on the “9,” plus a vertical array of mid- and high-range drivers, contribute to smooth response and sharpened stereo imagery. And there’s a lot more.

It all adds up to the first exotic floor-standing speaker that will fit comfortably into most rooms and isn’t priced too exotically either. As of now you can hear one.

If you love music we think you'll be just as enthusiastic about it as we are.

THE NEW AR90, LIKE ALL AR SPEAKERS, COMES WITH A FULL 5-YEAR WARRANTY ON CONSTRUCTION AND PERFORMANCE. YOUR AR DEALER HAS DETAILS, AND A BROCHURE OR WRITE FOR ONE TO US AT THE ADDRESS BELOW ABOUT $550 EACH.
as the double bass and drums was less tightly controlled, when compared to the reference system. Figure 10 shows the low frequency resonance effect caused by the effective mass of the arm and the compliance of the cartridge. The resonance is at 11 Hz and the Q is 2.9. This frequency is about right according to the latest research. The curves at the left of Fig. 10 show the response without the viscous damping applied while the curves at the right of Fig. 10 are with the damping system operating. The frequency range for each of the curves is 5 Hz to 20 Hz. The tendency of the low bass to excite this 11 Hz resonance and thus produce a modulation effect is most probably the cause for the comments by the panel members regarding the lack of precision in the very low bass. The lack of effect by the damping system appears due to the small size of the damping post (sometimes called a paddle) and the low viscosity of the damping fluid. This is being worked on by the people at Infinity and in fairness we must say that the arm used in our report had a prototype damping system. By the time that you read this report, the damping system should be made effective in reducing the Q of the low frequency resonance. This should cause the reproduction in the low bass register to become excellent.

Figure 11 shows the response of the left and right channels when reproducing the 10.7-kHz filtered tone burst of band 4 on Shure test record TTR-103. This band is recorded at 30 cm/Sec which is a very high level. A small amount of delayed signal can be seen in the left channel as well as some distortion in the right channel crosstalk output. At this point in our investigation of various arm/cartridge combinations, the reproduction of this test signal by the Black Widow arm and ADC ZLM cartridge has to be classed as very good.

The Black Widow arm is very easy to set up and use, but we recommend that to achieve the maximum potential, it should be mounted and adjusted by a qualified person who has the proper equipment, although this is not absolutely necessary. We also recommend that, to obtain the full benefits of this excellent arm, a high quality, low mass, high-compliance cartridge be used.

Edward M. Long

Enter No. 91 on Reader Service Card

**Fig. 11—Filtered tone burst using 10.7 kHz from Shure TTR-103 record; left is upper trace. Peak modulation level is 30 cm/Sec.**

---

**Fig. 10—Low frequency resonance due to arm effective mass and cartridge compliance. Left curves without damping; right curves with damping; little or no change is noted. Each curve is from 5 to 20 Hz; Q is 2.9 for both modes.**

---

**Measured Data Infinity Black Widow tonearm**

**ADC ZLM phono cartridge**

- Dynamic Tracking Force, grams
  - required to track
    - B&K 2010 (Gms x 980 = dynes)
    - Band 3, +8 dB Distorted
    - Band 4, +6 dB 1.0
    - Band 5, +4 dB 0.8
    - Band 6, +2 dB 0.6
    - Band 7, +0 dB 0.5
- Tracking vs. Radius, HFS-75, grams
  - Outer Grooves 0.8
  - Middle grooves 0.9
  - Inner grooves 1.0
- Microphony: Very low
- Low Frequency Resonance: 11 Hz.
- Low Frequency Resonance Q: 2.9.
- Recommended Tracking Force: 1.6 gms.

**Infinity Black Widow tonearm**

- Pivot-to-spindle Distance: 8.75 in. (22.2 cm).
- Pivot-to-stylus Distance: 9.34 in. (23.7 cm).
- Pivot-to-ear of arm Distance: 2.44 in. (6.2 cm).
- Spindle-to-ear of arm Distance: 11.125 in. (28.3 cm).
- Overall Height Adjustment: 1.5-3.5 in. (3.8-8.9 cm).
- Tracking Force Adjustment (Maximum): 4 grams.
  - Tracking Force Calibrations: 8 grams.
  - Tracking Force Accuracy: 0.55 at 0.5, 1.05 at 1.0, 1.6 at 1.5, and 2.7 at 2.5; good accuracy.

**Cartridge Weight Range:** 1.5 to 8 grams.
- Counterweight: 49.6 grams.
- Counterweight Mounting: Slip fit on damped rod with spiral thread.
- Side thrust Correction: Marked for 0 to 2.5 grams with excellent uniformity.
- Lifting Device: Finger lift plus lever, damped down, instant up.
- Overhang Adjustment: 1.5 cm.
- Tracking Force Calibration: 8 grams.
- Tracking Force Accuracy: 0.55 at 0.5, 1.05 at 1.0, 1.6 at 1.5, and 2.7 at 2.5; good accuracy.

**Base Mounting:** SME type, elongated hole, will mount in SME cutout.

**General Comments:** Total capacitance at preamp should be about 175 pF. Make certain that vertical knife bearings are seated properly during use.

---

Edward M. Long
Electrostatics have long been acknowledged as the finest means of audio reproduction. But traditional designs have been too large, too fragile and too expensive.

Now there's a radical new concept in electrostatic sound reproduction that has turned electrostatics inside out. It's called the ElectroStatic Translator.**

**AN INSIDE OUT DESIGN.**

Unlike old electrostatics, the Translator's elements have one fixed plate surrounded by two diaphragms. Each diaphragm works on half the input signal. So the Translators play as loud as you like. Crystal clear. No breakup. With receivers delivering as low as 35 watts per channel. And there's no need for the traditional external power supplies. We've even solved the old problem of elements burning out by introducing a unique chloride dielectric material.

**BOOM-LESS, BOX-LESS REPRODUCTION.**

Unlike any other reproducer, the Translators have no acoustic environment of their own. So there's no cabinet resonance, standing wave interference or echo.

The Translator's woofer is the first of its kind, designed to match the ear's real-life sensitivity to low frequency audio signals. The result is boom-less, box-less bass, midrange and high end.

**LISTEN TO OUR PITCH.**

The overall Translator design produces near-perfect voicing. An openness and articulation that offer your ears a new criterion of audio perception.

That's why we invite you to compare the Translators to the finest dynamic or electrostatic speakers you can find. We think you'll agree that the Translators are turning today's speaker technology inside out.

For our informative brochure, see your Translator dealer or write BTM Manufacturing Company, 2005 Lincoln Ave. Pasadena, CA 91103.

(213) 798-0476.

*Manufactured under license by BTM Manufacturing Company with U.S. and foreign patents issued or pending.
SAE Model 2922 Integrated Amplifier

Manufacturer's Specifications

THD (To rated output): 0.01 percent.
IMD: Any two mixed frequencies from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 4:1, 0.01 percent.
Rated Output: 2.5 V.
Frequency Response: Phono, RIAA ±0.25 dB; Line, 20 Hz to kHz, ±0.25 dB.
S/N Ratio: Phono: re: 10 mV input, "A" weighted, 90 dB; Line: re: 2.5 V out, "A" weighted, 110 dB.
Phono Overload: 150 mV.
Phono Input Termination: 47k and 100 pF.
Phono Gain (To tape out): 35 dB; 60 dB to pre out.
Gain (Line input): 25 dB.
Power Amplifier Section
Power Output: 100 watts continuous per channel from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8 or 4 ohm loads.
Rated THD: 0.05 percent.
Rated IMD: 0.05 percent.
S/N Ratio: 100 dB below rated output.
Square Wave Rise Time: 2.5 microseconds.
Slew Rate: 40 V/μS.
Damping Factor: 150 at 100 Hz.
Input Sensitivity: 1.5 V rms.
Price: $850.00.

We've all heard it said that an integrated amplifier is really nothing more than a power amplifier and a preamplifier assembled on one chassis. In the case of SAE's Model 2922 that is almost literally true. SAE calls this unit a preamp/amp, rather than an integrated amplifier, and the reason is obvious when one looks at the unit. They have taken their Model 2200 power amplifier (which carries a price of $500.00) and "attached it" to their Model 2900 Parametric Equalizer/Preamplifier (which is also designed to sell for $500.00). By eliminating a couple of frills such as the peak-power LEDs of the 2200 and assembling everything that's left on a single, large chassis, the resulting 2922 comes out costing considerably less than the sum of its parts. All of the signal handling circuitry of the 2922 is identical to that used in the equivalent separate units.

In fact, the shape of the chassis is a sort of dead giveaway. The rear power amplifier section is "attached" to the front preamp section by a sort of "bridge" at the left, but remains separated from it at the right to form a U-shaped recess as one looks down on the unit from the top. Input and output cables relating to the preamp are connected within this open U-shaped area, while speaker outputs and A.C. connections are on the rear of the amplifier section as one would normally expect. Short pin-to-pin cables interconnect the preamp outputs to the main amp inputs, just as if the two were separate units.

The front panel of the SAE 2922 is black, like other SAE products, and has no rotary controls or switches whatever. All functions are controlled either by pushbuttons or slide levers. At the left is a power on/off button and just below it are twin stereo phone jacks plus Tape 2 in-and-out jacks which permit connection of a tape deck via the front panel. The left side of the panel also contains six continuously adjustable slide controls, arranged in two groups of three each, which take care of the parametric equalization functions of the preamp-control unit.

As most readers probably know by now, a parametric equalizer provides three degrees of response control. Instead of simply varying the degree of boost or cut at some specified center frequency (as is the case with graphic equalizers), the controls on a parametric equalizer let you adjust the center frequency to be boosted or cut, as well as the bandwidth or "Q" of the resonant circuit associated with each frequency band to be controlled. Because of this increased degree of flexibility, fewer frequency bands or sets of controls are required with a parametric equalizer. Some separate parametric equalizers provide three, four, or five bands or sets of controls. The SAE 2922 offers only two, but each covers a wide range of center frequencies. The low-frequency control can place the desired center frequency at any point from below
Finally, Video technology comes to audiotape.

One of these cassettes can reproduce up to 4,000,000 hertz with extreme linearity. Its tape surface is mirror-smooth, because the slightest variation would severely limit its remarkable response and dramatically increase noise. The millions of magnetic particles on its surface are incredibly uniform in size, orientation, and distribution. To increase output and dynamic range, minimize distortion. And reduce noise even further.

The result is our highly-acclaimed Beridox videocassettes, which utilize a special magnetic particle that provides great stability and significantly lower print-through. And set new performance standards in 3¼" and ½" video reproduction. Just as Fuji two-inch videotapes have done in network broadcasting.

Now, with high-bias Fuji FX-II, our engineers have brought the benefits of Beridox video technology to audiotapes. Delivering linear response, low noise and wide dynamic range to fully utilize all the performance built into today's cassette tape equipment.

Audition an FX-II cassette at your Fuji dealer today. And hear a breakthrough in video become a new milestone in audio.

Magnetic Tape Division of Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc.: 350 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10016

Watch for FUJI METAL TAPE coming soon!
40 Hz to 1.2 kHz, while the high-frequency control varies center frequencies from 1.2 to 16 kHz. As much as 16 dB of boost or cut can therefore be applied at any two desired center frequencies selected by the user. The bandwidth controls adjust the shape of the boost or cut curve from 0.3 octaves to 3.6 octaves.

Two slide controls at the lower right of the panel are used for channel balancing and master volume control. Above the balance control are four pushbuttons, two of which activate the low-cut filters, while the other two turn on the EQ and provide for pre- or post-equalization at the tape outputs as required. Above these buttons are four more which select tape monitoring and dubbing or copying functions. The number of possible combinations using these eight buttons is staggering. The owner's manual describes 21 possible combinations of dubbing, copying, monitoring, and assignment of equalization, and provides simple-to-understand diagrams and flow charts to help the user become familiar with all the possibilities available.

Two more rows of four pushbuttons each are located above the volume control slider. The upper row takes care of program selection (phono 1, phono 2, tuner and AUX), while the lower four buttons select various modes of output (including 12 dB audio muting) such as left-mono, right-mono, stereo, and reverse.

As we mentioned earlier, input connections are made in the U-shaped area which separates the preamp and amplifier sections of the chassis. Two sets of outputs are supplied, so even with the preamp outputs connected to the associated amp section, one could drive a second, remote power amp by connecting to the alternate output pair.

**Circuit Highlights of The Power Amp Section**

As can be seen from the block diagram of Fig. 1, the circuitry of the SAE 2922 power amplifier section is totally complementary from input to output. This is made possible by the use of dual-complementary differential input stages which are followed by the full complementary push-pull predriver stages. All stages up to this point are operated in Class A. The drivers drive a full complementary output stage. This output design, according to SAE, results in high current capability without loss of power bandwidth, a high slew rate, and low leakage current.

Bias current in the output stage is controlled by a compound transistor regulator circuit. SAE takes the position that d.c. amplifier coupling is undesirable and uses a.c. input coupling instead. However, the low-frequency cutoff point is set at an ultra low 0.01 Hz. Four triple-diffused output transistors and four driver devices are used. SAE states that output stage capability is so great that the amplifier will deliver rated power into any load, whether resistive or reactive.

The amplifier is also equipped with relay protection circuitry which not only protects loudspeakers from possible damage but also protects itself under severe load conditions. A thermal cutout is employed to protect against high temperature operation. In addition, a low-impedance electronic sensing circuit limits output current with loads below 2 ohms without in any way limiting current for loads of 4 ohms or higher, or when the amplifier is used with highly reactive loads such as electrostatic speaker systems.

**Power Amplifier Measurements**

We measured available power output at 1 kHz for both 4-ohm and 8-ohm loads, since SAE rates the 2922 for both of these load impedances. With 8 ohm resistive loads, the amplifier delivered 120 watts per channel, both channels driven, before reaching its rated THD and IM distortion levels of 0.05 percent. At rated output, THD measured only 0.0065 percent while IMD measured 0.015 percent. Results of our power vs.-distortion measurements are shown in Fig. 2, for 8-ohm loads, while in Fig. 3 we have plotted the same information for 4-ohm resistive loads. In 4-ohm operation, the amplifier...
Not quite the best known name!

"...a well finished system of good performance, representing good value for money at its moderate price."
"GRAMOPHONE" Review of PAGEANT SERIES 2.

"... the speakers gave a good account of themselves on almost every type of material, an initial favourable impression being confirmed as the length of acquaintance grew."
"... Mordaunt-Short are on to a real winner here."
"HI-FI SOUND" Review of PAGEANT SERIES 2.

"The impression of excellence is further enhanced when one looks at the technical test results."

"... a well-engineered, well-executed design, where attention has been paid to the end result - the listening experience - with the result that (the PAGEANT SERIES 2) outperforms, by a fair margin, all the other submitted designs in the important area of 'listenability'."

'PRACTICAL HI-FI & AUDIO' Comparative review of 6 loudspeaker models.

"Maintaining the high standard set on the live listening session, the speaker further improved its ranking relative to the group, assuming the No.1 position under stereo programme testing."

"... an unquestionable best buy."

"... undoubtedly an example of consumer engineering at its best."

'HIFI FOR PLEASURE' Comparative review of 30 loudspeaker models.

"I not only recommend this speaker very highly, but rate it excellent value for money."

Quite the best name to know.

Mordaunt-Short Inc
High-Fidelity Loudspeaker Systems
1919, Middle Country Road, Centereach, N.Y. 11720.
Telephone: (516) 981-0066

Enter No. 37 on Reader Service Card
delivered 156 watts per channel at 1 kHz, but of course, continued operation at such high power levels would result in thermal shutdown because of high current levels drawn, hence the more conservative rating of 100 watts, even for 4-ohm operation.

Figure 4 is a plot of harmonic distortion versus frequency for 100 watts of constant output level, both channels driven into 8-ohm loads. Even at 20 Hz, THD remained a very low 0.008 percent, while at the 20-kHz high frequency extreme, it measured 0.015 percent. Damping factor was measured at 50 Hz, rather than at the 100 Hz specified (50 Hz is the required frequency at which this is measured in accordance with the new IHF Amplifier Measurement Standards), and obtained a relatively high reading of 112. Full rated power at rated distortion was available over a frequency band from 16 Hz to 26 kHz. Dynamic headroom measured exactly 1.0 dB.

The slew rate of 40 volts per microsecond was confirmed as the square-wave rise time, which, in our tests, actually measured a bit better than claimed, 2.0 microseconds. The amplifier consumed approximately 80 watts under no-signal conditions, with power consumption increasing to slightly more than 500 watts when driven to rated output into 4-ohm loads.

**Preamplifier/Control Section Measurements**

RIAA equalization of the phono input stages was accurate to within +0.5 and -0.2 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Input sensitivity in phono (referred to 1.0-W output) measured 0.17 millivolts, while 8 mV was required to drive the amplifier to a 1.0 watt output level via the high level inputs. Phono overload at 1 kHz measured a very high 200 mV. Frequency response via the high level inputs from input to amplifier output was flat from 4 Hz to 60 kHz, -10 dB; and from 3 Hz to 120 kHz, -30 dB. Signal-to-noise ratio in phono (measured with a 5-mV input and with amplifier gain control set to deliver 1-watt output) measured 70 dB ("A" weighted), while for high-level inputs, S/N (measured with a 0.5 V input and gain adjusted to produce 1.0 watt output) measured 77 dB, "A" weighted.

Operation of the two sets of parametric equalizer controls can best be understood by referring to Figs. 5 and 6. The multiple plots displayed on the face of the frequency-calibrated log-sweep scope in Fig. 5 show the entire range of control possible with the three low-frequency parametric equalizer slide controls. As claimed, the center frequency can be shifted from below 40 Hz to just above 1 kHz, and bandwidth affected by these controls can also be varied over a wide range, as shown.

Action of the high-frequency parametric equalizer control set precisely overlaps that of the low-frequency controls, beginning as it does with a center frequency of just above 1 kHz which can be varied up to around 20 kHz. In experimenting with these controls we discovered that if both the low and high frequency controls are set to 1.2 kHz, the action of the two sets of controls is cumulative and one could, theoretically, achieve a boost or cut at that particular frequency of more than 30 dB. (That's hardly a practical setting, but of interest nevertheless).

The scope photo of Fig. 7 shows the response of the low-cut filters which are set to 30 Hz and 100 Hz. By depressing both of these filter buttons at once, it is also possible to obtain a somewhat steeper sloped cut-off below 100 Hz as shown by the lowest response curve in the photo.

**Listening and Use Tests**

I, personally, have always liked the sound of SAE amplifier and preamplifier products, and the SAE 2922 is no exception. While I confess that SAE's reasons for staying away from fully d.c. coupled designs don't seem entirely justified to me in view of present-day design philosophies, I must confess that I could not hear any form of sound degradation that might be attributed to that a.c. coupled input, even when I listened to the power amplifier alone and bypassed the preamp section. On the contrary, sound was tight, well defined, and transients were reproduced effortlessly and with no smearing whatever.

If you haven't worked with a parametric equalizer before, you'll find that they take some getting used to. My own feeling is that if you are going to go with parametric equalization because your system really needs it (either in terms of room problems or speaker problems), you may find that limiting the number of bands to only two could pose problems. On the other hand, compared with even the most elaborate "bass and treble" tone control arrangement (however augmented they are with selectable turnover frequencies, etc.), even this two-band parametric equalizer system wins by a mile. SAE should have no problem selling this honestly designed and ruggedly built integrated amplifier (or preamp-amplifier, if you insist on using their terminology). If it causes any problem at all for SAE, that problem is more likely to be that of present-day design. The self-canceling notch is a feature that is rapidly becoming standard in many of the high-quality units on the market.

Leonard Feldman

Enter No. 92 on Reader Service Card

Fig. 4 — Distortion vs. frequency with 8-ohm loads.

Fig. 5 — Range of frequency, bandwidth, and amplitude adjustment for the low frequency section of the parametric equalizer.

Fig. 6 — Range of frequency, bandwidth, and amplitude adjustment for the high frequency section of the parametric equalizer.

Fig. 7 — Response of the low-cut filters.
Crown Model DL-2 Digilogic Control Center

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Response: 1 Hz to 100 kHz ±0.5 dB.
Phase Response: ±8°, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
THD (29 Hz to 20 kHz): Less than 0.0008 percent at 2.5 V (rated) output; less than 0.0025 percent at 10 V output.
IMD: Less than 0.0003 percent up to 10 V output.
S/N Ratio, "A" Weighted: From 101 dB (at maximum gain) to 118 dB (minimum gain) below rated output.
Maximum Output: 11 volts (22 V in balanced mode).
Headphone Output Frequency Response: 10 Hz to 50 kHz, ±0.1 dB.
Bass Control Range: ±15 dB at 20, 40, or 80 Hz.

Treble Control Range: ±15 dB at 5, 10, or 20 kHz.
Low-Cut Filters: -3 dB at 20, 30, 50, or 100 Hz, 18 dB/octave.
High-Cut Filters: -3 dB at 4, 7, 12, or 20 kHz, 18 dB/octave.
Phono Module Section

Frequency Response (10-kilohm Load): RIAA, ±0.25 dB, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
Flat Position: 10 Hz to 30 kHz, ±0.1 dB.
Phase Response: ±5°, 20 Hz to 20 kHz (in RIAA).
THD: Less than 0.002 percent at 2.5 V out, 20 Hz to 20 kHz.
IMD: Less than 0.0005 percent at 2.5 V out in flat position.
Gain: Adjustable from 30 to 50 dB, 0.75 mV input for rated output at maximum gain.
Input Overload: 100 mV at 40 dB gain (varies from 33 to 330 mV depending upon gain setting).
Input Impedance: 47k/100k selectable, parallel C less than 5 pF.

Power Supply Module
A.c. Outlets: Seven switched and two unswitched.
D.c. Outputs: ±28 V at 500 mA, ±18 V at 500 mA, +10 V at 2 amps.

General Specifications

Dimensions: Control Module, front panel fits 19-in. rack; chassis behind front panel; 17 in. (43.2 cm) W x 7½ in. (19 cm) H x 14 in. (35.6 cm) D. Power Supply Module (fits 19-in. rack); 17 in. (43.2 cm) W x 3½ in. (8.9 cm) H x 7½ in. (19 cm) D.
Power Requirements: Less than 40 W at 120 V a.c.
Price: $1995.00.

To begin with, let me say that when I was confronted with the published specifications of this magnificent, three-piece preamplifier/control system I had to completely rethink my laboratory test procedures. Normally, I like to measure the equipment on the bench first to confirm published specs and only when I am satisfied with these do I subject a given piece of equipment to extensive listening tests and use evaluation. In the case of the Crown DL-2 system, I must confess that the unit was on the bench for less than an hour. No way was I able to measure the distortion of either the control module section or the phono module section. The residual distortion and noise levels of my test equipment are just not up to the job. The brief time devoted to measurement was more than offset by the overly long use tests to which I subjected this equipment. The DL-2 is so feature-laden that no report of this restricted length could possibly cover all its features. Still, let's try.

Turning our attention first to the control module's front panel we find 8 light-touch buttons at the upper left. The upper two are for power switching and audio muting, six are labelled Tape and AUX (three each), and the remaining two are called Phono and Tuner. Actually, all of these buttons control identical high-level inputs (since the phono module is connected separately), and it is up to the user to assign buttons to appropriate input sources. The labels can be switched around from button to button and a light next to each button glows when that particular input is chosen. The buttons simply supply d.c. switching voltage to the control logic circuitry which activates reed-relays that do the actual selection.

Six vertical sliders at the right of the panel, calibrated in 2- or 3-dB steps, operate the bass, midrange, and treble tone control circuitry (separately for each channel). The center frequency of each tone control can be changed to any of three
frequencies by means of slide switches below each slider.

Perhaps the most intriguing control element of the DL-2 is its gain control arrangement. Six buttons at the center of the panel are used to alter gain. Two buttons at the center, when touched, raise or lower gain in both channels simultaneously by exactly 0.5 dB increments, over a total range of 63.5 dB, while pairs of buttons to the left and right of these control individual channel gain in the same manner. Gain of each channel is displayed on three-digit, seven-segment numerical displays. The displays operate at full brilliance during the Operate Mode and at reduced brilliance during Standby. At a reading of 43.5 dB actual gain of the module is unity. The gain buttons are speed conscious, operating slowly when first depressed but increasing the speed of gain increments if held in the depressed mode. If gain is raised to beyond clipping level of any input signal, two peak indicators below the gain buttons glow to warn the user to reduce gain.

A separate loudness contour control, located below the gain buttons, reduces gain in precise 5-dB increments as it is rotated clockwise, over a total range of 50 dB. This control is calibrated in "phons."

Additional pushbuttons to the left and right of the loudness knob activate tone controls, high- and low-cut filters, permit insertion of up to two signal processors (such as expanders, equalizers, noise reduction systems, etc.), and insert these processors either before or after the tape recording output.

Tape 3 in/out jacks are located at the lower left of the panel, and near them is a tape-copy switch (which permits direct copying from one tape recorder to two others), three tape monitor buttons, signal-processor locating switch (either before or after tape outputs), high- and low-cut frequency selection switches, a pair of main-output selector switches, two phone jacks, and three controls collectively identified as audio imaging controls. Each of these controls is a concentric pair of knobs that can be used to vary the proportions of the two input channels that appear in the two output channels. Each control has 32 discrete switched settings, using precision resistors, including a full "off" position. The first imaging control sends signals from A and B inputs (program source inputs) to left and right outputs. The second set of controls sends A signals to the right and B signals to the left output. The third pair controls two different pairs of inputs. Since all of these controls are nearly continuously variable, the audio imaging possibilities are almost limitless, providing the DL-2 with the flexibility of a small mixer and panning control system.

The rear panel of the DL-2 Control Module contains the five sets of input jacks, three tape in and out pairs of jacks, two pairs of external signal processor input and output jacks, the extra "cross-feed" inputs for the mixing function described in connection with the stereo imaging controls, buffered outputs, and several main outputs including stereo and mono, normal and inverted.

In addition, the rear panel contains a multiple-pin connector to which the power cable is connected from the separate power module of the DL-2, plus a pair of other connectors which are intended for connection to a home computer.
which, presumably, could be programmed to control level power, and input selection. Crown advises that the capability of the DL-2 is, in fact, checked by means of a computer.

The separate "Phono Module" supplied as part of the DL-2 system is also connected to the power supply module by means of a supplied cable. It is intended, however, to be located as close as possible to the turntable system with which it is used so as to minimize possible hum pickup. The module may be operated as a "flat amp" (without equalization) or with RIAA equalization, and its gain is variable and can be set separately for each channel (in case cartridges provide unequal left and right signals) over a range from 30 to 50 dB. Normally, one sets the gain for 40 dB. The particular module supplied with our test unit is known as Phono Module A, and another Module (B) will soon be available for use with moving-coil cartridges.

The separate Power Module of the DL-2 has a power indicator light and a single pushbutton switch. During normal operation, the power module is left turned on at all times, remaining in "standby" mode until one of the input selector buttons on the Control Module is touched. This activates the a.c. switched receptacles on the Power Module and powers the Control Module. At the same time, digital display of gain increases in brightness.

Touching the power button on the Control Module returns the system to "standby" mode. Though the suggested price of the system is given as $1995.00, individual prices for the separate sections of the unit are $1450.00 for the control module, and $250.00 each for the power supply and phono modules. Presumably, one could operate more than one phono module off the same power supply module by means of an available Y-connector and could simply relabel an additional input button accordingly.

Laboratory Measurements

Any attempt on our part to measure distortion levels of either the control module or the phono module of the DL-2 was rewarded by utter frustration. The residual distortion levels of our Sound Technology audio generator and distortion measurement system (around 0.002 percent) were the governing factors here. We were, however, able to measure a few operating characteristics of the unit. RIAA equalization of the phono module was found to be accurate to within ±0.1 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz and the phono inputs required a signal level of 8.5 millivolts for 2.5 volts rated output. With gain set for IHF reference levels (0.5 volts out for 5 mV in), overload occurred with an input of 100 mV at 1 kHz. Noise level from this module was below our measuring capabilities!

Frequency response of the DL-2 Control Module high level inputs was flat to within 1.0 dB from below 5 Hz to 150 kHz, with the -3 dB roll-off occurring at 230 kHz.
Figure 1 illustrates the precise action of the gain control "steps." In this 'scope photo, our spectrum analyzer was tuned to a single frequency (that being applied to the DL-2), so the frequency notations at the top of the display should be ignored. We then allowed the 'scope beam to sweep slowly across the face of the CRT to display only amplitude, as we tapped the gain control successively downward and then upward. The vertical sensitivity of the scope was set to 2 dB per vertical division and, as you can see, four steps of our descending and rising "staircase" occupy exactly one division, confirming the 0.5 dB per step accuracy of the novel gain control system of the DL-2.

Figure 2 illustrates the versatility of the tone control system of the DL-2. Shown are a composite of the low, mid and treble controls, each operated at maximum boost or cut and at their three available center frequencies. The resulting display shows that the tone control system has two of the three degrees of versatility of a parametric equalizer (variation of bandwidth is not possible). (Sensitivity of the 'scope is now 10 dB per division.)

Action of the four-position high- and low-cut filters is plotted in the 'scope photo of Fig. 3. Have you ever encountered such precision filtering in a home consumer preamplifier? We haven't!

Finally, in Fig. 4 we show the action of the loudness-contour control as it is rotated in 5-dB steps clockwise from highest gain to its lowest setting. A few other preamplifiers we have tested do provide separate loudness control function (in addition to the master volume control), and we consider this to be the only kind of loudness control arrangement that can hope to provide proper loudness compensation. But rarely have we seen one so precisely calibrated as this one supplied on the DL-2.

Listening and Use Tests
It almost goes without saying that the sound reproduction capability of the DL-2 is limited only by the quality of the program source being fed into it. As we all know, the actual static distortion levels are so low that they cannot contribute any perceivable differences between the original and reproduced signals. But even those for-the-moment intangible forms of distortion we all talk about (but can't agree on how to measure, such as TIM) were totally absent from the sound reproduced via the DL-2.

But an evaluation of the merits of the DL-2 goes far beyond an appraisal of the way in which it delivers signals to an associated power amplifier and a pair of loudspeaker systems. We must address ourselves to the question of who might be the ultimate user of this equipment. Is it the super- audiophile who demands the kind of "straight wire with gain" sound of which this unit is capable and nothing more? That doesn't seem very likely, since that individual is often "turned off" by expensive control features, many of which contribute little to ultimate sound quality.

More likely, the unit will find favor with the audiophile who is also a serious recordist. Probably, the potential buyer of the DL-2 owns more than one open-reel or cassette tape deck, plus a variety of add-ons and signal processors, all of which can interface nicely with the DL-2 and can be controlled from its front panel in masterly fashion. Nor should we overlook the audio enthusiast who, when confronted with the awesome control capability of the DL-2, will simply fall in love with it, much as a child falls in love with an irresistible toy. For the computer fan who also happens to be an audio devotee, the possibilities are endless. Frankly, if my own funds were less limited, I would opt for a control unit such as this, for the sheer delight one experiences in using it, but unfortunately, my funds are not that unlimited. Sigh!

Leonard Feldman
In the past two years, quite a few articles have been written on the cartridge-preamp interface. An excellent discussion of the possible problems appeared in the article by Tomlinson Holman in *Audio*, February, 1977. As Mr. Holman pointed out, the capacitive load presented to the cartridge is very important in determining its performance, and many cartridges and preamps do not make the best possible combination. The resistive termination is also important, and discrepancies were found in this area as well. Recently, a number of manufacturers have introduced preamps with switchable loading, and the trend to include this is expected to continue.

For the audiophile who wants this refinement but is reluctant to replace his present preamp, there are two possible approaches. For one thing, he can dig out the trusty soldering iron and add shunt capacitance on the phono inputs to make the total with the cables equal to the pickup manufacturer's recommended value. A change in the terminating resistor may also be called for. Some trial and error may be involved to get the preferred sound, of course. If you shy away from even simple circuit modifications or if you expect to be changing cartridges with some regularity, the use of one of the products discussed below would be a better way to go.

**DB Systems DBP-6**

Phono Equalization Kit

Scheme: Phono "Y" adapter with capacitor plugs.

Capacitor Selection: 100, 150, 200, 300, and 400 pF (picofards).

Resistive Load: 100 ohms for moving-coil cartridge.

Price: $24.95.

**Berkshire Audio Products Match-Maker**

Scheme: Small box, suitable for direct plug-in with separate switches for 3 values of capacitance and 2 values of resistance.

Capacitor Selection: 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, and 350 pF, by choice of 50, 100, and 200 pF values.

Resistive Shunts: 68 and 100 kilohms.

Price: $49.95.

**DB Systems DBP-6**

This phono equalization kit is simple in construction and use. The turntable leads are disconnected, and the supplied phono Ys are installed with the desired added capacitance on one arm and the phono lead reconnected to the other. All such connections, of course, should be made in a no-power or at least volume-down condition, making it slightly difficult to make A-B tests. DB Systems provides listings of load requirements for many cartridges and of tonearm and output cable capacitances for the great majority of units. These lists are very useful, particularly, as many manufacturers do not supply much information.

DB Systems tells us that they will shortly bring out a capacitance-switch box to allow changing capacitance while listening. Values from 100 to 400 pF can be independently selected for either of two cartridges, and the projected price is $75.00.

The values of capacitance were measured with a GR impedance bridge, and the results include the effect of the Ys. There was a set of two for each value, of course, and they were always in close agreement. The values were as follows, for nominal/measured: 100/112, 150/144, 200/207, 300/302, and 400/415 pF. The largest percentage discrepancy was at 100 pF, but it was not considered significant. The capacitors all had very high Qs, excellent quality. The "100-ohm" moving-coil plugs had measured values of 99.9 and 99.8 ohms — how close can you get?

Enter No. 94 on Reader Service Card

**Berkshire Audio Match-Makers & CCM Meter**

This is a compact assembly with five computer-type slide switches, a phono jack for the turntable cable, and a phone plug for connection to the preamp. Three of the switches provide On/Off selection for capacitance of 50, 100, or 200 pF individually or can be used in combinations up to a total of 350 pF. The other two switches function the same way for resistors of 68 and 100 kilohms, with the load also affected by any termination already in the preamp. The unit also includes an r.f. filter. The design makes it possible to change the loading while listening, a helpful feature.

The pair of units provided had capacitance values very close to each other. The bridge gave the following results, nominal/measured: 50/58, 100/114, 150/157, 200/191, 250/236, 300/290, and 350/334 pF. The largest
The many windings are brought together in the configuration the coils making up the secondary windings are also absolutely identical and, similarly, the primary coil windings are absolutely identical and, similarly, non-toroidal transformers, one for each stereo channel. Both units during construction could well be worth this price. After examining the transformer and the tender, loving care lavished upon each unit during construction would well be worth this price.

The Model CCM capacitance meter from Berkshire Audio Products is a compact, simple-to-operate means of measuring the capacitance load presented to a cartridge, including the input capacitance of the preamp. The battery-powered device includes zeroing and a calibration-set function, referenced to an internal capacitor. The scale is from 0 to 500 pF, but readings are possible to 1000 pF if the calibration is set to half its normal indication. Zeroing and calibration were straightforward and measurements were easily made. The percentage errors were greatest for small values of capacitance as there was a constant discrepancy of about 20 pF (not significant) compared to results with the bridge.

When we first saw this transformer, we wondered what in it could be worth such a high price. After examining the transformer in detail and discussing its construction and use with maker Mitch Cotter by phone, we are reasonably well convinced that the materials used in the construction of this transformer and the tender, loving care lavished upon each unit during construction could well be worth this price.

The MK-2 step-up transformer consists of two individual, non-toroidal transformers, one for each stereo channel. Both primary coil windings are absolutely identical and, similarly, the coils making up the secondary windings are also absolutely identical. All coils are terminated on a wiring strip behind the input-output panel of the transformer. It is here that the many windings are brought together in the configuration required to obtain the desired impedance and voltage gain. The input connectors are RCA jacks, and the outputs are two 24-inch triaxial cables terminated in special precision RCA plugs. These plugs are made by Cotter Co. The outputs have both a system ground and an audio ground. The RCA plugs have the usual audio ground when properly connected, but the ground lugs associated with each output cable must be connected to the system ground since their other end is connected to the transformer shell and the outer shield of the cable. This type of grounding reduces electrostatically and electromagnetically induced noise to an insignificant figure. The output cables are connected directly to the phono input of the preamplifier. If the turntable is located too far from the rest of the system, the manufacturer recommends that the

In-Use Test

The two matching systems were used with two different turntable systems, although with the same preamp. Many types of music were played with discs of various ages. There was no doubt about the noticeable improvement in the sound in most cases with either scheme with a total capacitance just a little less than that recommended by the cartridge manufacturer. The exceptions were a few discs that were too peaky with the added capacitance and a couple over-the-hill discs that showed more shatter. If you don’t want to get into the try-and-solder routine, either approach could be very worthwhile for your system. The DB Systems kit provides what you need most of all at lower cost. The Berkshire Audio Match-Maker allows making changes more conveniently and provides resistive termination switching as well, albeit at twice the cost. The CCM capacitance meter would be high in price for many audiophiles, but one might be shared, and such a unit would be good for dealers to have for loan and demonstration.

Howard A. Roberson

Enter No. 96 on Reader Service Card
cables from the table to the transformer be extended, rather than the output cables from the transformer. Triaxial cables to extend the cable length from the table to the transformer are available from the manufacturer.

The MK-2 is immune to noise, utilizing a seven-element, magnetic-lens shield design and triaxial cable for the output. The triaxial cable completely shields the signal-carrying path from any outside interference by means of a third conductor completely encompassing the inner two signal-carrying conductors.

**Measurements**

Like all transformers, the MK-2 requires neither an a.c. power source nor batteries since it is a very efficient passive device. The transformer is available in one of four types, with each type having the capability of being transformed to any other type at the factory. Any tampering with the terminal strapping automatically terminates the warranty.

Type P is for very low impedance cartridges (2 to 30 ohms) such as the Denon and the Satin, for which it supplies the appropriate gain and gives the best low-frequency response.

Type PP is optimized for phono cartridges in the 20- to 30-ohm range, such as the Denon and the Satin, for which it supplies the appropriate gain and gives the best low-frequency response.

Type S is for cartridges of 20 ohms and higher, such as the Denon and the Satin, for which it supplies the appropriate gain and gives the best low-frequency response.

Type X is for special requirements where the transformer is not necessarily be optimized for these cartridges.

In the laboratory, we confirmed that the gain of the Type S and Type P is 19 dB and 24.5 dB, respectively. This is sufficient gain for just about any moving-coil cartridge, however, the gain is insufficient for the ribbon (velocity) cartridge such as the Nagatron HV9100, which requires a minimum gain of 35 dB and preferably around 40 dB. We know of no moving-coil or ribbon cartridge that can overload this transformer at any audible frequency.

We tried to induce hum into the system by placing the transformer on top of an autotransformer and into a magnetic field, but without success. We concluded that the shielding used in this device is very efficient.

The frequency response is flat to well beyond 100 kHz and a 1000-Hz square wave is relatively flat on both the top and bottom.

**Listening & Use Tests**

We auditioned both the Type P and S step-up transformers with a variety of moving-coil cartridges, using our special test preamplifier and the Crown IC-150 A and the Nikko Beta 1 preamplifiers connected to our music system. At no time were we able to discern an aural signal degradation due to the transformer, and it was quite apparent that the MK-2 introduces no coloration or sound of its own, performing in all aspects as claimed by the manufacturer. We can recommend this transformer without hesitation to anyone in need of such a device for their moving-coil cartridge.

About the only criticism which can be made is really not of the unit itself, but rather of its initial high price, plus the high cost of converting the unit to another configuration for a different moving-coil cartridge whose impedance is significantly different from the first cartridge. What might be done here is to offer one or two free conversions for any single transformer. Should this be done, the MK-2 transformer would then be much more reasonably priced in today’s market place.

---

**BUY A SPEAKER SYSTEM YOU WON’T OUTGROW.**

Hi-Fi doesn’t have to become “habit-forming,” and yet, equipment which sounds fine when you first purchase it, often sounds “flawed” over time. Most likely, the equipment doesn’t deteriorate — your listening becomes more acute.

To break the “speaker-switching habit,” select loudspeakers that have demonstrated their ability to satisfy critical listeners over long periods of time. The Dahlquist DQ-10’s have earned consistent “rave” reviews from their introduction in 1974 to this date.

You still may want to upgrade your system in the future, and Dahlquist loudspeakers are designed to grow with you. The DQ-10’s interface perfectly with the Dahlquist DQ-1W sub-woofer. By using the Dahlquist MX-1, you can add a DQ-1W to your system without requiring an extra amp. With the Dahlquist LP-1, you can add either 1(mono) or 2(stereo) DQ-1W’s as part of a bi-amped system.

If the price of DQ-10’s ($425. each) seems expensive at first, remember that they are truly the speaker system for today and tomorrow. In the long run, spending a little more than you planned will save you much more than you expected.

For Further Information Write To: **DAHLQUIST**

27 Hanse Avenue, Freeport, New York 11520

---

Enter No. 97 on Reader Service Card

---

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

---

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
No kidding. Speakerlab's catalog took longer to write than some of our competitors have been in business. In fact, we created an industry by building great kits so you can afford great speakers. Our catalog is an invaluable manual of speaker function and design. And, if you will, introduce you to the finest speaker kits made anywhere... with the strongest money-back guarantee. Find out for yourself... FREE! FREE, that is. Mail the coupon now.

MAIL THIS COUPON AND WE'LL SEND YOU THE BEST SPEAKER CATALOG YOU EVER READ! No kidding. Speakerlab's catalog took longer to write than some of our competitors have been in business. In fact, we created an industry by building great kits so you can afford great speakers. Our catalog is an invaluable manual of speaker function and design. And, it will introduce you to the finest speaker kits made anywhere... with the strongest money-back guarantee. Find out for yourself... FREE! FREE, that is. Mail the coupon now.

ADVANCED Electronic Music Products.... effects devices to computer controlled modular synthesizers. Select from experimenter's kits, step-by-step product kits or fully assembled professional equipment.

Price: $21.99. The TDK HD-01 head demagnetizer is the latest accessory from that major tape manufacturer, and an innovative one also. Made in the form of a cassette the device is easily inserted into a tape deck. Pushing the play button on the recorder initiates the erasing process automatically. The demagnetizer is battery operated and a built-in LED shows both the battery condition and when the unit is switched on. Very simply, when the play head moves into the demagnetizer, it contacts a pole piece which then actuates an oscillator which puts out a decaying 630-Hz burst. As the pole piece is coated, there is no damage to the play head. As would be expected, it is best to either have the deck power turned Off, or set the controls to zero.

Using a readily accessible cassette head, output checks showed that the TDK device generated more current in the head than most of the hand-held (60-Hz) demagnetizers available. It was only bettered by the Annis Handi-Mag. The decay of 630 Hz with the HD-01 was very smooth for about 140 mS down to a small fraction of the initial output. Then, the decay was more rapid, but smooth, down to zero. There was no measurable d.c. offset, and the decay was symmetrical at all times. During the testing, it was observed that some of the hand-held units generated large output spikes when turned off, even at distances of several feet.

The TDK HD-01 does the demagnetizing job well, much better than some hand-held units. For those decks with poor accessibility, it is the best and most convenient way to go.

Howard A. Roberson

Enter No. 98 on Reader Service Card

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Holst: Suites #1 and 2 for Band; Bach: Fantasia in G; Handel: Royal Fireworks Music. Cleveland Symphonic Winds, Fredrick Fennel cond. Telarc 5038 (4150 Mayfield Rd., Cleveland, Ohio 44121), $14.95.

These two records are the first U.S.-produced digital recordings to be released. (Digital recordings by Denon have been available in Japan since 1972 and have recently become available in the U.S.) Both were made via the Soundstream process but in spite of this commonality, these two recordings give completely different impressions of the digital recording process.

The Orinda disc just doesn't impress me very much. The sound is good, the pressing excellent, but there isn't anything special about the recording to make it stand out over any number of conventional multikite recordings. Part of the problem may be due to the arrangements by Bruce Miller and performances by Ms. Carroll which seem more suited for a Las Vegas revue or a TV special. A lot of polish but no real substance.

It also seems as if the recording engineers ran the session the same old way with no allowances made for the improved capabilities of the digital process. (It should be noted here that Soundstream provides just the digital process. It also seems as if the recording engineers ran the session the same old way with no allowances made for the improved capabilities of the digital process. It also seems as if the recording engineers ran the session the same old way with no allowances made for the improved capabilities of the digital process. It also seems as if the recording engineers ran the session the same old way with no allowances made for the improved capabilities of the digital process.)

The Telarc recording, on the other hand, is very impressive. Here, all the advantages of the Soundstream process have been more fully exploited, giving super wide dynamic range, low distortion (helped by half-speed cutting) and, with an excellent Japanese pressing, virtually no noise. There is also a bass drum that is guaranteed to crumble all but the sturdiest of woofer.

I must confess that I have long been an admirer of Fredrick Fennel. His recordings with the Eastman Wind Ensemble for Mercury were my musical Bible during my high school and college days when I was playing in the concert band. After listening to the Telarc disc, I brought out my well-preserved copy of the original 1954 Mercury mono recording of the Holst suites. I was very shocked to discover that what I had always considered to be an excellent recording was actually very distorted, noisy and highly colored in comparison to the Telarc disc. So much for nostalgia.

The only criticism I have of the Telarc disc is a minor one, and this is with the balances between the woodwinds and brass. The woodwinds tend to be overpowered in the loud tutti sections, but one could always argue this also happens in concert.

I'm eager to hear more digital recordings from both Orinda and Telarc. One recording, good, bad, or indifferent, using a new technique doesn't really prove very much. It's the results over a long period of time that matters. These two records show that the recording machine (digital or analog) is only a small part of the end result. The prime factor required is still people, the musicians and the engineers, in order to produce a superior recording.

Charles P. Repka

Orinda

Performance: B-

Sound: B Surfaces: B+

Telarc

Performance: A Sound: A+ Surfaces: A+


Stravinsky: Capriccio for Piano and Orchestra; Shostakovich: Concerto for Piano, Trumpet and Strings; John Ogdon, piano, John Willbraham, trumpet; Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields, Neville Marriner, Director. Argo/Barclay-Crocker ARG E 674, stereo, $8.95.


Available from Barclay-Crocker, 11 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10004, and from selected dealers.

These recordings represent the initial release by Barclay-Crocker of recordings from the distinguished English label, Argo. They all feature performances by the Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields under the direction of Neville Marriner, the recently appointed director of the Minnesota Symphony Orchestra.

It's surprisingly difficult to write a review when the only words that come to mind are superlatives. The Academy of St. Martin-in-the-Fields is one of the best (if not the best) chamber orchestras in the world. There just are not many other orchestras that can play the variety of styles displayed here. Mozart or Stravinsky, Elgar or Shostakovich, it doesn't seem to matter. All are played superbly. A good part of the credit belongs to their conductor, Neville Marriner, who besides his conducting duties in the U.S. and England, is in great demand all over the world as a guest conductor. Argo's engineering is more than equal to the standards set by the musicians with superb, well-balanced sound evident in all the
recordings. Barclay-Crocker's Dolby B duplication is equally flawless with noise levels that are nearly as low as the finest studio master tapes.

While all the recordings were excellent, my personal favorite was the Elgar (ARG E 573). The string sound can only be described as being luscious, and there is an intensity of playing not usually associated with English musicians or English composers for that matter.

I'll be looking forward for more Argo recordings from Barclay-Crocker as well as those from L'Oiseau-Lyre and Telefunken, the other "secondary" labels from the London/Decca group of recording companies.

Some of you more budget-minded readers may have noticed that Barclay-Crocker's price for these tapes is actually less than the list price of the equivalent record (and Argo records are rarely discounted). In the past, open-reel tapes have had as much as a $2.00 premium over the price of the disc version. Barclay-Crocker has managed to avoid that price increase and, because of their careful quality control, have produced tapes that are equal to the best commercial records. Also, if one considers open-reel tape's long-term immunity to damage (dust, dirt, scratches, pops, ticks, etc.), it becomes obvious that these Argo tapes are an excellent bargain!

Charles P. Repka

Note Smoking: Louie Bellson
Discwasher Recordings DR 002 DD, stereo, direct-to-disc, $14.50.
Note Smoking presents Louie Bellson and his 18-piece big band, Explosion, in a direct-to-disc format. This recording proved to me that the direct-to-disc process is a flexible one that not only brings out the subtle nuances of small, laid-back groups, such as Charlie Byrd or Earl "Fatha" Hines, but it can also handle the volatile mass of sound generated by a band like Bellson's.

The mix on such a crowded disc is important, and this one succeeds in every respect. Each instrument is heard with all its individuality intact, whether in the ensemble passages or out in a solo context. The definition between sections is even used. The brass is recorded in the left channel and the reeds in the right so they get a stereo or ping-pong effect between the sections without stereo panning. This is used to exciting effect in the punctuating horn lines of Spitfire.

The clarity in the mix also gives the album a wide dynamic range, accentuated in the Duke Ellington standard, Don't Get Around Much Anymore. Here a biting horn passage drops in and out for laid-back piano fillers from Ross Tompkins. The contrast is sharp but Tompkins piano maintains its presence throughout. There's also a strong sensation of depth in this recording which puts the horns not in front of you, but right next to your chair, with the other instruments spread in a 180-degree semi-circle in front of you.

Of course, Louie Bellson is a drummer, so special care was obviously taken here. His set is spread between the speakers with an impression of both side-to-side and back-to-front positioning. This is especially evident on the "roto torn" runs.

The direct-to-disc procedure used here insures that the disc surfaces are free of noise and hiss. It's a freedom which markedly enhances the brilliance and bite of this record, particularly with its powerful horn sections.

Write to Discwasher Recordings, 1407 N. Providence Rd. Columbia, MO 65201. John Diliberto

Sound: A
Performance: B

Signet dealers are a breed apart.

They don't just sell merchandise. They get involved. In the how and why of sound reproduction. And they don't take anything for granted.

For instance, to hold a Signet franchise, each dealer must have — and know how to use — a powerful microscope. Like the $5,500 Wild-Heerbrugg stereo Model AT-MSA we helped to develop. It reveals in intimate 3-dimensional detail the construction and condition of any phono stylus.

We think it's important that your dealer be able to check your stylus for wear, tip geometry, tip polish, damage or dirt. Signet dealers agree.

But they also use their microscope to take a critical look at new cartridge products — ours and others. To see for themselves the quality of this critical component. We wouldn't have it any other way.

If your audio standards are high, your Signet dealer is worth seeking out. Write us and we'll introduce you to him and our current Signet products. We honestly believe you'll appreciate the difference.

Texts in the form of "cookbooks" have become popular, and the efforts of Walter Jung have been most notable, particularly the widely-used IC Op-amp Cookbook. In this paperback on IC timers, the author has continued his approach of providing discussion of many specific circuits supported by fundamental background. Detailed discussion on the 555 general-purpose timer and other important types lays the groundwork for the majority of the book. A chapter on operational procedures and precautions to observe includes an excellent review of requirements for the timing components and possible sources for them.

Part II on timer applications includes two 30-page chapters on monostable and astable timer circuits and a chapter of 90 pages on systems applications. Circuits covered are of interest to the audio engineer for many tasks. For example, how about a one-shot or a delayed pulse for triggering a scope or function generator, a linear ramp to drive a VCO, or a function generator, to say nothing of V/I and I/V converters and PLLs.

Part III has appendices with manufacturers' data sheets, lists of sources for components, and a bibliography. The seven-page index is excellent with good cross-referencing. The IC Timer Cookbook will be of value to those who need to generate their own timing circuits, and it is also a good text for those who simply want to understand the functioning of such circuits.

Howard A. Roberson


This 400-page hard-cover text has two major sections with the first, and larger, one on psychological effects. The first chapter covers basic subjective responses to noise and the various measurement schemes that might be applicable for such assessment. The discussion includes dBA (A, B, etc.) scales as well as phonns, sones, articulation index, and many others. Extensive coverage is given to transportation noise and its effects on non-travelers in the two following chapters. Here, and in later chapters, various regulations and standards are presented. I had hoped to see spectra of the different sources, but they were given only for aircraft. (Such spectra can be excellent aids in determining the sound insulation needed for a studio.)

Other chapters on recreational vehicles, transportation noise to travelers, interior noise, hospitals, industrial area noise, construction sites, and noise in and around the home complete the first section. Levels are given for guidelines on what is acceptable, usually in dBA. Standards and regulations are discussed where appropriate. The assessment is in terms of human response, not to generate design guidelines for tasks such as the isolation needed in a studio wall.

The second section on physical assessment starts with a chapter on occupational deafness and hearing conservation. Other chapters are on auditory effects of noise, noise and sleep, and the effects of noise on work efficiency. There are seven short appendices, including a very good list of acoustical standards and one of regulating agencies with addresses. The index is good, but would be improved with additional entries. In general, the references at the end of each chapter are extensive and up to date.

For the audio engineer, this volume will have relatively limited interest, as there is little or no coverage on noise problems that he may have to assess. This text also does not tell the reader much about measurement methodology. For those who are involved in noise surveys or acoustical consulting, however, this handbook provides the best single-volume source on the various elements of assessment of human responses.

Howard A. Roberson

AUDIO • March 1979
My Own House, David Bromberg
Fantasy F-9672, stereo, 7.98.

My Own House is the first album of the eight David Bromberg has done that is entirely given over to acoustic music. As such, it marks a return full circle to roots where he began his musical career.

On the album David (fiddle and guitar) is joined by co-producer George Kindler (fiddle and mandolin), and Dick Fegy (fiddle, mandolin and banjo), both mainstays of The David Bromberg Band, a project that appears to be on the back-burner for now. And possibly just as well, for impressive a unit as David's road band has always been — Bromberg never tolerates less than class musicianship — the last couple of Bromberg Band albums have each felt like a bit less than the one preceeding, especially the most recent Bandit in a Bathing Suit.

Ah, but My Own House is a whole other kettle of fish. All but three selections, if not traditional, are derived from traditional sources. These exceptions include David's very first composition, an instrumental called Lower Left Hand Corner of the Night, and as bookends of a sort the old Phil Spec-tor/Teddy Bears hit To Know Him is to Love Him and Hoagy Carmichael's Georgia on my Mind. The rest is a collection of jigs, reels, airs, country pieces, and blues. The album is so consistently strong that picking highlights is most difficult, but I can cite some favorites. The medley featuring Don't Let Your Deal Go Down is hot, spitting fire made of the wood of the instruments. The Irish air Sheebeg and Sheemore is quite simply one of the loveliest melodies imaginable. Luke Jordan's Cocaine Blues is an overlooked classic of its genre, fast and very funny. My favorite is Paul Siebel's Spanish Johnny, a song Paul found in an Alan Lomax book and which is based on a Willa Cather poem. Special thanks to Mr. Bromberg for this one, reminding me of a long-forgotten beauty.

The dust sleeve contains David's notes about the selections, their origins, and how they came into his repertoire, who plays what plus some personal observations. An excellent set of liner notes.

Bromberg, Kindler, and Fegy have been playing together for some time now and they have strong rapport and empathy. Their collective love for the material is obvious. A high spot is David's singing which continues to get better and better. He's been working hard to polish the edges.

Like many Bromberg albums, My Own House is split between studio and concert recordings. The recording, done by Tom Flye and Eddie Bill Harris, is excellent. The full beauty of the acoustic sounds and overtones is present. The tracks recorded in concert at The Inn of the Beginning in Cotati, California, are especially lively with the setting's electricity and performer-audience chemistry.

Obviously My Own House is an album about which David Bromberg cares a bit extra. That little bit insures that his acoustic album would probably be something special ... which it is!

M. T.

Sound: A- Performance: A
was a bit obscure in nature (Reid himself described it as “Brazilian Cowboy music”), but at least it was coherent, interesting, and artistically bold. Since then he has taken to tempos that never move faster than a snail’s pace; attacking Phil Spector’s Baby I Love You and Then I Kissed Her, Michael Brown’s Walk Away Renee, and the Everly Brothers’ All I Have To Do Is Dream at speeds literally twice as slow as the originals. Although I must say he’s not exactly bowing to tradition, and I similarly don’t like the idea of Reid doing a disco album, a relief from this pace would surely be in order.

What happened to the power of Silver White Light and Superlungs? It’s simply a distressing situation to hear that voice, once acclaimed by everyone from Aretha Franklin to Jimmy Page, singing on top of such lifeless tracks. I think that Chris Kimsey, the engineer behind Some Girls and the slightly less artistic but certainly commercial Frampton Comes Alive would supervise a project like this seems difficult to believe. Someone send out for pep pills and get Terry Reid out of California!

J.T.

Sound: C Performance: Zzzzz

Give ‘Em Enough Rope: The Clash
Epic JE 35543, stereo, $7.98.

The Clash are what might be termed punk populists, as they are by far the most political of the British New Wavers and seem sincere in their stance. Their first album was sparcely produced but hard hitting, stylistically akin to The Ramones with a little reggae thrown in for good measure. The band’s second album (the first to be released in this country) is no more commercial but slightly more erratic; it seems that The Clash and producer Sandy Pearlman deliberately sought to make an album of pure chaos. In the face of radio adversity and the 1978 Anti-Punk Backlash, these fellows have chosen to flaunt a big middle finger to everyone from CBS Records as if to say “we don’t accept any of your standards.” An admirable gesture, given the current state of the music business, but strictly suicidal in terms of being a successful financial entity.

Take, for example, Safe European Home, which is by nature a very catchy rock ‘n’ roll tune with what sound like amusing lyrics. First off, as on the rest of the album, it is almost totally impossible to discern any words, not to mention vocal qualities, inflections, or guffaws — the singer is more than buried, the guitars erect a tombstone over his vocal while the...
drums' twenty-gun salute finishes the deed. Producer Pearlman then proceeds to pull all the drums out when the songs apparent conclusion is upon us, brings them back in suddenly moments later, lets the song drag on unmercifully for a minute or so, and then brings it to a disastrous finish by apparently stopping the tape dead. Revolutionay? Methinks not, merely deliberately ruining what is ostensibly a good track. This kind of stuff happens all over Give 'Em Enough Rope, and the only track spared this nonsense is an amusing Julie's in the Drug Squad.

Oh, there are some plain old duff tracks, like English Civil War, but even some of the best are ruined by playing which would seem to indicate that the band hadn't even learned the songs when they recorded them. Irrelevant guitars are left in, proper credits are left off the cover (one song is even mistitled on the jacket), and you're lucky if you can make out the song title — it's no wonder that people at CBS have their doubts about The Clash's chances when: they put out a Clash's chances CBS have their doubts about The

Sound: D for Disjointed
Performance: C for Crude

Babylon By Bus: Bob Marley & The Wailers
Island ISLD 11, stereo, $12.98.

Bush Doctor: Peter Tosh
Rolling Stones COC 39109, stereo, $6.98.

Don't Look Back: Peter Tosh & Mick Jagger
Rolling Stones Disco-disc DSKO 130, stereo, $3.98.

Marley and Tosh are well-entwined in their musical ventures, as Tosh is a former Wailer (he wrote Get Up, Stand Up) who occasionally joins his former comrade for a little jamming, but each has his own career. Bob Marley is now a big star all over the world, but his recent albums haven't had the fire of some of his earlier efforts; he has taken to recording his latest record on tour and successfully recuts both early and more recent tunes. Tosh is still a cult figure, but with his latest album Bush Doctor, he is bound to get more attention due to the presence of Mick Jagger and Keith Richards; in the case of the one conjunctive effort the attention is warranted, but, as for his album as an entity, he has let slide some of the spirit in composition and playing that made Legalize It a classic.

My recommendation would be to buy the 12-inch version of (You've Got To Walk And) Don't Look Back, an old Motown hit featuring the tandem vocals of Jagger and Tosh. Upon first listening, it didn't really strike me as being all that great, but after the local reggae station drilled it into my head repeatedly, I grew to like it very much, but not quite as well as the dub flip side Don't Look Back (Don't Space Out). When the album arrived, however, it was a bit of a disappointment, particularly the lyrics on songs like I'm The Toughest which seem forced. The two tracks which feature Jah Keefer (Richard) are probably the best things on the album next to the single, but I find the record much more difficult to listen too than I expected. The variety of his previous LPs is not there, so you almost are forced to listen to no more than two cuts at one time. Enough of that — get your hands on the disco version of the single and be a happier person for it.

Bob Marley

Marley's album is a surprise, with the fast version of Lively Up Yourself far superior to the previous live version. Positive Vibration truer to the lyrics than the studio rendition, and at last a stage Stir It Up for DJs to dig their teeth into. Junior Marvin and Al Anderson are, of course, crucial to the live sound of the Wailers, and thank the stars they are captured in fine form here. My only complaint is that Jah Live is not on the record, but we can't have everything — we should only be so lucky as to have a studio album from Bob Marley as good as this one next time around.

J.T.

Bob Marley

Sound: B+ Performance: A-

Jazz: Queen
Elektra 66-166, stereo, $7.98

Ghost of Princes in Towers: Rich Kids
EMI EMC 3263, stereo, $7.98 (import).

In one corner we have the old guard incarnate, Queen — once touted as the last of the Glitter bands — and in the other, Rich Kids, who have been characterized as both New Wave and Powerpop, whatever either of those terms means. Taken strictly as rock artists, both of these groups have a certain amount of validity and an undeniable sense of self, but in each case the "production," so to speak, clouds the issue.

Queen has been around for a while, and being perhaps the ultimate in rock production, its members should know
a little more about the pitfalls of going overboard. Then again, those blessed with talent do not always have the taste to channel it properly, and producer Roy Thomas Baker tends to push the limits of overdubbing rather than make the four-man band sound like a rock band. Baker's best contribution is his clever drum sound, which, together with the care he takes in recording guitars (particularly Brian May's solos), seems to balance out negatives such as Freddie Mercury's backing vocals which do annoy at times. The best moments of this album are to be found in Leaving Home Ain't Easy, Don't Stop Me Now, If You Can't Beat Them, and Fun It. Those not already attuned to Queen's sound will most likely not take to this one any better, as numbers like Bicycle Race and Mustangapha are fairly interesting but only to initiates and driving rockers like Fat Bottomed Girls and Dead On Time lose their visceral appeal in the production. Somehow I get the feeling that Queen is scared to come all the way down to Earth even for a four-minute tune, and it's kept them from reaching the Led Zeppelin fans and such — then again, I'm sort of glad they're not the next Kiss.

The Rich Kids album seems to have it together on every level except somebody forgot to add the drums in the mix. Former Sex Pistol Glen Matlock writes rock songs that nobody else is capable of, the band plays with the fury of the old Small Faces, and the general feeling of the album is tremendously uplifting. However, producer Mick Ronson seems lost in the producer's chair in his ability to choose what should be heard and what shouldn't; the beat gets lost, the vocals get the shaft, and what could easily be the album of the year (based solely upon the musical value) somewhere ends up as one of the more interesting but still eclectic efforts - the American label will not even release it!

Most of Gordon's songs are trouble with women numbers with Down on Love and Bare Naked as prime examples, and Go Ask Her as a standout. Red Light in medley with Tom Waits' Fumblin' With the Blues is a dandy low down thing with a hot trumpet part.

Gordon Payne is an uncluttered and often swinging little record, the kind of rough gem that usually winds up remaindered first at $2.49 and then later at 99c in Woolworth's. If it goes unheard, it's only because it doesn't quite pigeonhole anywhere, it's not rock, not country, nor even MOR, and it's certainly not cause it isn't good enough.

M.T.

Sound: B+ Performance: B+

**Comparison photo is unretouched.**

**Micro-Acoustics FRM-3ax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bose 301</th>
<th>Micro-Acoustics FRM-3ax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tweeter</td>
<td>One, fixed</td>
<td>One, rotatable, rim-damped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweeter mounting</td>
<td>Attached directly to baffle</td>
<td>Isolated from baffle by baffled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High freq.</td>
<td>Rotatable rectangular plate</td>
<td>Suspension and separate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dispersion control</td>
<td>Rotatable, mounted in front of</td>
<td>compartment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bass enclosure</td>
<td>929 cubic inches</td>
<td>1210 cubic inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bass loading</td>
<td>Single ducted, port directly</td>
<td>Twin-ducted port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>under tweeter</td>
<td>positioned on opposite sides of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet panel</td>
<td>1/8&quot; throughout</td>
<td>woofer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thickness</td>
<td></td>
<td>1&quot; front panel; 1/4&quot; sides and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>near; 1/4&quot; tweeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>17&quot;W x 109/16&quot;H</td>
<td>21 15/16&quot;W x 12 9/16&quot;D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>151/2 lbs</td>
<td>24 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>5 years (full)</td>
<td>10 years (full)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mfr's</td>
<td>$229.00 per pair</td>
<td>$279.00 per pair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Mfr's             | *Slightly higher West of Miss.
| Warranty          | M.T.                         |                                 |

**Bose 301** $229.00 per pair

**Micro-Acoustics FRM-3ax** $279.00 per pair

Compare these two speakers, and you'd probably expect the one on the left — with the lower price — to be the better seller. You'd be right... but is it the better value? Before you decide, consider how much more a little more money will buy:

**Compare bass.** The new FRM-3ax uses a twin-ducted enclosure with thicker cabinet panels and larger cubic volume, for rich, full bass.

**Compare highs.** The new FRM-3ax's unique Vari-Axis™ control system, damped isolated tweeter suspension and rim-damped cone give lifelike highs.

**Compare warranties.** The new FRM-3ax is warranted twice as long. The Micro-Acoustics new FRM-3ax. When you compare, there's really no comparison.

**Micro-Acoustics Corporation, 8 Westchester Plaza, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523, (914) 592-7627. In Canada, H. Roy Gray Ltd., Markham, Ont.**

**Micro-Acoustics:** Quality worth a 10-year warranty.™
Hobo With A Grin: Steve Harley
Capitol SW-11770, stereo, $7.98.

Harley had a few moments in the spotlight, if only in his native England; the very popular David Bowie chose his group, Cockney Rebel, as the bright new hope to rave about and even introduced them at their London debut. There were a few hits since then, and a highly theatrical concert during which Mr. Harley created the optical illusion that he was walking on water, but at the current time Stevie Boy is practically a dead issue in the music world. Somehow all the momentum came to a grinding halt when he failed to keep a grip on the trends which made him chartworthy, and he couldn't exactly fall into the punk rock movement with any ease.

Where Mr. Harley is, as of late, is California — allegedly the music business capitol of the world. Accompanied on Hobo With A Grin by a motley crew of musicians, primarily of British extraction, our boy Steve sounds not unlike what Bryan Ferry would if aimed at the easy listening audience. It isn't exactly wrong.

The kind that's a little bit better than Elvis, but not by much. He's recorded 12 tunes (only two of which he wrote) which are assorted remakes of 50s hits. Now I wouldn't say that Carl Perkins can compete with the Foreigners and Bostons for the hearts of young America, but he hardly has to be booked as a mere nostalgia act either, especially when he's still one of the best guitar players around. Felton Jarvis did a fair job of producing the Perkins disc technically, but I would judge, by this latest work, that he isn't all that interested in Perkins' talent as a songwriter and superb guitar player, but merely as a vocalist and a vehicle for certain songs. I would suggest a dramatic change in recording techniques; if it means recording Perkins live, that certainly would be an improvement over this humdrum album. Carl Perkins is certainly alive and well, and since this album is neither lively nor good, they must be doing something wrong!

J.T.

O' Blue Suede's Back: Carl Perkins
Jet KZ 35604, stereo, $7.98.

Carl Perkins wrote not only Blue Suede Shoes but Honey Don't, Glad All Over, Dixie Fried, Everybody's Trying To Be My Baby, and Matchbox to name just the hits kept alive by the records of The Beatles, Jeff Beck, and Jimmy Page. The story is that he got in a car accident on the way to the Perry Como Show where he was to perform Blue Suede Shoes, and while he was in the hospital recuperating, he saw his friend Elvis perform it on the Ed Sullivan TV Show. The rest is history. Now Carl Perkins isn't exactly poor, but we know who's credited with the fame and glory — so what kind of albums is Carl making?

The kind that's a little bit better than Elvis, but not by much. He's recorded 12 tunes (only two of which he wrote) which are assorted remakes of 50s hits. Now I wouldn't say that Carl Perkins can compete with the Foreigners and Bostons for the hearts of young America, but he hardly has to be booked as a mere nostalgia act either, especially when he's still one of the best guitar players around. Felton Jarvis did a fair job of producing the Perkins disc technically, but I would judge, by this latest work, that he isn't all that interested in Perkins' talent as a songwriter and superb guitar player, but merely as a vocalist and a vehicle for certain songs. I would suggest a dramatic change in recording techniques; if it means recording Perkins live, that certainly would be an improvement over this humdrum album. Carl Perkins is certainly alive and well, and since this album is neither lively nor good, they must be doing something wrong!

J.T.

Stardust: Willie Nelson
Columbia JC 35305, stereo, $7.98.

The songs Willie Nelson sings on Stardust are standards in the very best sense of the word, landmarks of 20th century American song, and delivered absolutely straight by Willie in a remarkable and tender performance both as singer and guitarist. The band is Willie's own augmented by producer Booker T. Jones on organ.

The album's success lies in the simple dog-headed restraint used throughout. It is cleanly recorded with no tricks. The arrangements are loving, and they use the entire ensemble with strings applied only for coloring and texture, not sweetening. The sequencing is thoughtful, too.

Stardust is a lovely album. You're not likely to hear classics like these read better than "Willie Nelson has here" in a long while.

M.T.

Sound: B- Performance: B+

Take No Prisoners, Lou Reed Live
Arista AL 8502, stereo, $11.98.

As records go, this resembles pure cheese nearly covered with thick green mold. All that and tin-can recording, too.

M.T.

Sound: D Performance: D

Live Spirit, Spirit
Potato PR 2001, stereo, $7.98.

Way back in the psychedelic segment of the '60s and '70s, Spirit was one of the best and most underappreciated bands making records. Their early records are still treasured. Among fans there are factions that claim each of the first four Spirit albums is the bonafide masterpiece ... and nobody is wrong.

With Live Spirit there is a fifth candidate ... and completely unexpected. Guitarist Randy California had rejoined drummer Ed Cassidy to attempt to relaunch Spirit in 1975. With the at best uneven albums they put out it never got too far off the ground. But as Live shows they've been working on

Performance: A- Sound: B+
the live act. The album comes from shows taped in London, Miami, and Tampa. The bulk of the material is the best of the classic Spirit catalogue that Randy California wrote. (The other writing force of early Spirit was Jay Ferguson who resurfaced with last summer’s Thunder Island.) You get hot, snazzy versions of Nature’s Way, Animal Zoo, 1984, their hit I’ve Got a Line on You, and a 10-minute jam on It’s All the Same. The band, a trio with bassist Fuzzy Knight, sounds terrific.

Their playing is — dare I say it? — spirited and true to the essence of the band. Even the location recording is unusually vivid. However Potato’s pressings leave something to be desired.

Finally the Spirit reunion album the band deserved is out. Being on Potato may make it hard to find, but it’s worth looking up.

M. T.

Sound: C+ Performance: A-

Flint
Columbia JC 33574, stereo, $7.98.

Only at CBS Records do they sell the names of cities rather than groups — Chicago, Kansas, Boston, and now Michigan’s own Flint. Unfortunately these Grand Funk Railroad rejects can’t come up with much that would make them a household word, even after resurrecting five Grand Funk tracks and eradicating Mark Farner’s voice from them. I’m sure that was done so they could use Frank Zappa’s and Todd Rundgren’s names on the album, but nothing can save them from being a historical nonentity — they are doomed to oblivion. They don’t play or sing badly, they just write songs that you’ll never remember, no matter how many times you hear them, and haven’t found a front man who can write songs and save them from the void. Sorry Craig, Don, and Mel but you’ve had your day, and it’s somebody else’s turn now.

J.T.

Sound: B Performance: F

Peter Rowan
Flying Fish 071, stereo, $7.98.

Peter Rowan’s career has been full and one might say checkered. He has played and sung in situations as diverse as Bill Monroe and his Bluegrass Boys, Earth Opera, Seatrain, Jerry Garcia’s bluegrass group on Old and in the Way, and with brothers Chris and Lorin as the Rowans. And probably some more I’ve missed.

His is a passionate voice that seems to ring back over centuries. His songs have a timeless quality like the best newly made traditional balladry. Midnight Moonlight and Land of the Navajo are excellent examples. Panama Red is a New Riders of the Purple Sage theme song that sprang from Rowan. That and The Free Mexican Airforce have rich, wild humor. And these are only the more famous songs included.

Rowan has surrounded himself with some great pickers, and the album has a special class for its musicianship. It’s a rare treat to hear fiddler Tex Logan on record.

Peter Rowan’s first solo album is

Presented by UCLA Extension, in cooperation with the Audio Engineering Society and Audio magazine.

For brochure and enrollment information, write the Department of The Arts, UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90024, or call (213) 825-9064.
studded with pearls from his career and some new gems as well. He is adventurous and worth the wild and wooly ride.  

M.T.  

Sound: C+  
Performance: B+

Other Songs by Lieber & Stoller: Joan Morris & William Bolcomb
Nonesuch H-71346, stereo, $4.98.  

The Lieber-Stoller byline appeared on so many of the best rock-and-roll songs of the 50's that you might almost think they had a stranglehold on wit for that decade. Among their hits were the great Coasters material, songs like Charlie Brown, Yakke Yack, Smokey Joe's Cafe, Along Came Jones, and more. Elvis' Hound Dog was theirs too, as was Kansas City.  

This album is a voice and piano recital of some of L&S's more recent cabaret material. There is a noticeable bent toward nostalgic themes as titles like Humphrey Bogart, Let's Bring Back World War I and Longing for a Simpler Time indicate. The classic wit so evident in the oldies is honed very sharp in the newer stuff. Even set alongside of the Cheers' Black Denim Trousers and Motorcycle Boots, a very funny song in itself, there is a continuity.  

Intelligent liner notes and a lyric sheet add no small measure of clarity to this album. The recording itself is pretty bare-boned, but the collection's urbanity and wit are ample compensation.  

M.T.  

Sound: C  
Performance: B

Love Brought Me Back: D J Rogers
Columbia JC 35393, stereo, $7.98  

Love Brought Me Back was one of the most infectious, creative, and well-presented r&b singles of last year — the use of numerous basses, D.J.'s ad-lib vocals, and the aggressive string arrangement set it apart from the rest of the mire. After hearing it incessantly on the radio, I expected the album would be an aural delight, but unfortunately it appears that the single was a fluke. The rest of the album is relatively humdrum, at no time equaling the vibrance and originality of the title track. If D.J. Rogers is a one-hit wonder, at least go out of your way to purchase his 45 record version and stay tuned for further developments on this character.  

J.T.  

Sound: B  
Performance: C (inconsistent)

Alive on Arrival: Steve Forbert
Nemperor JZ 35338, stereo, $7.98.  

This one's an out-of-the-box find. Forbert is denim-clad and disarming on his debut disc ... cocky, too. His songs and presence have the quirkiness and unpredictability of a Loudon Wainwright or a John Prine.  

Producer Steve Burgh has handled the iconoclastic Forbert with wise studio restraint. He knows when to leave the kid alone and play solo, and when to reach for horns and rock out. Still Forbert's personality is what is indelibly stamped throughout the album.  

M.T.  

Sound: B  
Performance: B+

Give Us a Break: Proctor & Bergman
Mercury SRM-1-3719, stereo, $7.98.  

Give Us a Break is a collection of media satires arranged as a broadcast day of a mythical radio station. Proctor & Bergman, Phil and Peter, were the more vaudeville oriented half of the Firesign Theatre, and with this their third album, they have finally realized on record what they have been very successful with live. Sharp writing and slick production, particularly on the jingles, makes the difference.  

Using the form of the radio commercial and public service announcement gives P&B sharply defined targets, and when they have targets they tend to hit them. When they hit targets they can be devastatingly funny, and that happens with more than respectable frequency (pun intended).  

As a life-long radio junkie I love the jingles "All the Hits/All the Time/All the Same!" And how about "Hot Rock Radio/If the records weren't free/We'd be/All News!"  

The special effects, mostly radio incidentals, are accurate, clever, and well deployed. Good recording here.  

M.T.  

Sound: B+  
Performance: B+

Mother Factor: Mother's Finest
Epic JE 35546, stereo, $7.98  

Two years ago Mother's Finest promised to bring hard rock to soul brothers and r&b-influenced riffing to white punks, but they never seemed to find their audience. Having reverted to a much more straight-ahead funk style, to a much more straight-ahead funk home but the rest of the band seems far more restrained than they deserve to be — Wizzard's bass doesn't grab you by the throat as it can in performance, Mo's guitar seems like it lost its amplifiers on the way to the studio, and B.B. Queen's drive gets buried beneath the percussion. This is a very good album by anyone else's standards, but, like their previous records, the energy and punch that Mother's Finest an absolute killer live are missing. You can blame the producer for making this just a good album instead of a great one, because these MFs could be the dynamo of the Commodores and Led Zeppelin rolled into one. Instead they end up sounding like another Rufus.  

J.T.  

Sound: D  
Performance: B

Give Us a Break: Proctor & Bergman  
Mercury SRM-1-3719, stereo, $7.98.  

Give Us a Break is a collection of media satires arranged as a broadcast day of a mythical radio station. Proctor & Bergman, Phil and Peter, were the more vaudeville oriented half of the Firesign Theatre, and with this their third album, they have finally realized on record what they have been very successful with live. Sharp writing and slick production, particularly on the jingles, makes the difference.  

Using the form of the radio commercial and public service announcement gives P&B sharply defined targets, and when they have targets they tend to hit them. When they hit targets they can be devastatingly funny, and that happens with more than respectable frequency (pun intended).  

As a life-long radio junkie I love the jingles "All the Hits/All the Time/All the Same!" And how about "Hot Rock Radio/If the records weren't free/We'd be/All News!"  

The special effects, mostly radio incidentals, are accurate, clever, and well deployed. Good recording here.  

M.T.  

Sound: B+  
Performance: B+

Ah, California! At the top of the jacket in which this excellent performance is housed, there is this notice: NOTE ON SIX SECOND SPACE AT THE BEGINNING OF THIS ALBUM, THERE IS A SIX SECOND DELAY TO ALLOW TIME FOR THE LISTENER TO PREPARE FOR THE GOLDBERGS... Thus Meditation comes to the disc medium! Obediently, I assumed a yoga position, but it really takes more than six seconds at my age.

The Goldbergs are indeed unique. This is one of the greatest masterpieces of Western musical art, and yet it is pure entertainment and so intended, urbane, tuneful, brilliant, decorative, and easy on the ears. Not at all the Bach you have heard about, the old curmudgeon, the master of the heavy weight! Nobody in his right mind, if he listens, will find these variations anything but a pleasure. Maybe you didn't know Bach could write music like this?

The marvelously intricate circular structure — the end returning to the beginning after two whole LP sides (omitting most repeats) is a thing that grows on you effortlessly, as you play and play again. No need to study the details, which can seem forbidding; it all tells its own story. But if you want to, when the time is ripe, there is the pattern of threes, a canonic variation, a solid straightforward one, and a fancy thing for two keyboards and flying crossed hands. The canons begin at the unison — the tune imitated at the same pitch — then progress, at the second, third, and so on, the imitative tune one step, two steps, three steps removed from the original, all the way to an octave plus one. In due time, any ear can get to hear these canons, which is a pleasure in itself.

Seymour Hayden's performance is relaxed and intimate, very much suited to the living room listener; too many performers play all too tensely to a vast concert audience. This is not the most profound version I have heard (probably the very first on records, Wanda Landowska) but it has excellences even so. The pace is not hurried, the phrasing and shaping is good, the added ornaments, quite elaborate, in the French manner almost, are naturally and musically done to good effect. There is a definite sense of enthusiasm, of communication with you — this man somehow knows the recorded medium. This makes for enjoyment.

Miracle — after the theme at the beginning, called aria, there is a brief pause: I was astonished; complete silence. Not a tick, not a rumble, not a bit of hiss. I was almost afraid to look and see who had made the excellent pressing. They do not say! I pray fervently that it was U.S. pressed. The modern harpsichord, based on English models, is beautifully recorded.

Sound: A-  Recording: A-  Surface: A
Ralph Shapey: String Quartet # VII. Quartet Contemporary Chamber Players Univ. Chicago. CRI SD 391, stereo, $7.95.

Charles Harold Bernstein: Rhapsody Israelien; Poème Transcendental; String Trio “Nostalgic.” Yoshiko Nakura, vl., Milton Thomas, vla., Charles Brennand, cello. Laurel LR-105, stereo, $6.98.

String music — what astonishing shapes it takes! Here are two “contemporary” composers — they are alive and healthy, what more do you ask? — so different, and yet so aware of that ancient family of instruments the violins (plus viola and cello). As one young rock critic said, some years back, you cannot judge contemporary music as to good and bad — you can only describe, for who knows?

First, Shapey. In all my innocence, I had never heard the name, but he is hailed as one of our most substantial composers. No dates — his picture makes him less than young and no more need be said except that here is one more of our obdurate curmudgeons, like, say, Charles Ives and Harry Partch, rock-hewn geniuses of total individuality. Charles Harold Bernstein — what a sonorous name — is also dateless but apparently is not a youth; he began composing for strings in 1970, before which time he had no “formal” musical instruction — but, then, neither did Telemann nor Haydn nor, for that matter, Ludwig van Beethoven. The first of these, Shapey, is not Charles Ives. Nor is Bernstein, as alleged, a sort of Grandma Moses; he is much more skillful than that. Both men are, indeed, craggy individuals and the wonder of it is that their string idiom is so different. Our times! We are the geniuses of multiple culture. Interesting listening.

Shapey writes extremely dissonant quartet music for four instruments in unconventional stance, the two violins standing back stage, the viola and cello forward, for a genuine stereo spread. But what stands out in Shapey is not the dissonance, but the wide Schoenbergian leaps, screeching up and down, but rather, the persistence of two or three tones, keys in a sense, which will not go away and repeat ad infinitum in the bass parts — like one of those electronic music things built on a single sound. For three movements those tones drove me nuts — in the fourth, a “passacaglia,” there was suddenly more movement and I felt relieved. Strong, difficult music, somewhat fanatic in expression and by no means easy listening, even with extreme stereo spread.

Charles Harold Bernstein — well, he isn’t Leonard, after all — writes a nominally much more conservative idiom, based on 18th-19th century ways of using harmony. Yet, like Sibelius, he is not nearly as “old fashioned” as he first sounds. There is a very strong and modern individuality to his work, very much an evocation of late Beethoven, and his technique is fantastic — only a handful of composers have written better sounding string music for solo violin or string trio. I kept telling myself that this stuff was hopelessly old fashioned, and my inner sense told me right back that here was an authentic genius of sorts (that’s the words used to describe Shapey, above) — and to heck with what “language” he chose to use.

Moreover, this Japanese violinist, out of the Toho school and, later, Juilliard, plays a really powerful Strad. She is a tremendously communicative and authoritative musician with a fine technique, beautiful pitch (in double stops, etc.) and a sense of leadership that one can hear every moment of the recording. She is the boss in these playings and no two ways about it.
SAE TWO by SAE

Styled to reflect professional elegance.
Engineered for maximum performance.

A new experience from SAE, called SAE TWO. These competitively priced components incorporate the same kind of advanced circuit design which has made SAE's high end line one of the most respected in audio.

The R3C AM/FM Stereo Receiver delivers a vigorous 30 Watts* RMS per channel. Separate, easy-to-read signal strength and center tuning meters ensure precise FM reception. Price - $335.00

The T3U AM/FM Stereo Tuner's linear scale simplifies accurate station tuning and its steep quieting requires only 37.3 dBf (40 microvolts) for 50 dB signal-to-noise in stereo. Linear Phase filters result in excellent separation of 45 dB at 1kHz. Price - $275.00

The C3A Integrated Amplifier delivers a cool clean 50 Watts* RMS per channel. Maximum tape flexibility is assured by provisions for two tape recorders with full tape dubbing capabilities. Price - $325.00

The C3D Cassette Deck features a full-logic electronic tape control system for the protection of your valued tapes. A DC-servo motor keeps wow and flutter below 0.06%. And for optimum tape performance full Bias-EQ selection and Dolby NR circuitry are provided. Price - $400.00

For more information and an informative brochure write:

A Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc.
I.O. Box 60271 Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, CA 90060

*These ratings are at 8 Ohms per FTC regulations.

Total Harmonic Distortion - for R3C - 0.09%, for C3A - 0.05%
Very fine and unusual music, I would say, conservative or no.

Sound: B+  
Recordings: A-  
Surfaces: A-


It really doesn’t matter to the outsider listener how many grants and awards and performances and professorships a composer may have received in his academic career (as duly recorded on the blurbs segments of a record like this); nor, oddly, do the composers’ own accounts of their music seem very relevant for the distant home listener, mainly intent on his own sonic enjoyment — and why not? He bought the record. I really liked the first side of this disc but found the second side more pretentious and show-off. With excellent recording of piano, violin, and cello, on good surfaces, and excellent playing, too, the enjoyment factor is not bad at all, for any of us, either side.

David Baker, whose Contrasts fill up Side 1, is a modest, very melodic and motivic composer (ideas that you can remember); he is supposed here to be combining “Western art music” with jazz and black folk elements, in particular “Bird” Parker in jazz and Charles Ives in classical recent-modern. This isn’t what I heard, though I recognized the Parker and the Ives easily enough. What struck me was, instead, a delicate yet steady touch of old Paul Hindemith (unmentioned in the notes) — Hindemith at his best too, that contemplative, sweetly dissonant melody that he often wrote; Baker writes the same kind of poignant and well-styled melody with the same compulsive counterpoints of fast notes. Not imitation Hindemith! Rather a healthy and positive influence, leaving David Baker very much himself, and the same for the jazz parts and the Ives, full of quotations from that old curmudgeon’s brusque manner. Ives, too, is there but Baker is never absent. Good musical thinking, and in truth Baker is able to bring unlikely elements of great contrast together in an easily unified manner, for any ears.

The works on Side 2, Muczynski (Chicago) and Williamson (Australia and England — he is now “Master of the Queen’s Music”) are, for the same three instruments, more showy and stagey, rather than too big and energetic for the living room — these, after all, are concert works. Muczynski seems to me stylistically unstable; his music begins turn-of-the-century mystical, slides back into neo-Brahms, recovers into various modernities, expertly crafted but not really very consistent. Malcolm Williamson, the Queen’s man, is equally stagey but the sound, though sharply dissonant, is better integrated and of a piece. He has a curious way of assigning crunchy dissonant chords to the piano against suave melodies in the strings, and vice versa, his jazzy neo-classic rhythms are persuasively bouncy.

The Western Arts Trio is as good as the blurbs say, though I wish we could forego such words as renowned, which is almost as meaningless as acclaimed these days. The Trio is surely a musical mirror for the composers’ intentions; you hear through them, not at them. That’s my best praise.

Intensity-type stereo sound (Neumann SM-2), with, if I am right, minimal phase differences between channels but plenty of volume diffs, to spread things left and right. That diminishes ambience effects, but for this music it is excellent, just the same.

Sound: B+  Recording: B+  Surface: B+

The Watts Parastat

In 15 seconds your records are clean, dry, and ready to play.

With some systems you pour liquid on your records (and rub it into the grooves), while with others you brush the dirt around (and rub it into the grooves). The Watts Parastat is neither of these.

By placing a plush velvet pad on either side of a soft nylon brush and adding a drop or two of Parastatik® fluid, a remarkably efficient system is created.

The brush bristles lift the rubbish to the surface. The pads collect and remove it. And the Parastatik® fluid supplies just the right degree of humidity to relax dust collecting static without leaving any kind of film or deposit behind.

No other system does so much for your records in so little time.

So when you want the best, ask for the original. The Parastat, by Cecil Watts.

Cecil E. Watts Ltd

Watts products are distributed exclusively in the U.S. by: Empire Scientific Corp., Garden City, NY 11530
Others
don’t stack up
against the books
from Audio

No. 607, This volume is a handbook on the broad aspects of the practice and principles of multichannel recording.

No. 618, Covers both the advantages and disadvantages of each enclosure type.

No. 617, This is a thorough learning manual about microphones and how they work.

No. 622, Directed toward both the theory and the practical applications of audio circuits.

No. 619, The book attempts to address the considerations in applying the IC op-amp with maximum effectiveness in a wide variety of circuits.

No. 620, This book explains the operation of unique IC op-amp applications.

No. 608, Here is the whole event-filled story of the phonograph's first century.

No. 903, This new modern publication discusses the audio-system as a whole.

Please send me the book(s) I have checked.

Enclosed is my proper remittance for $ ________________

I understand if I am not fully satisfied I may return my selection(s) in undamaged condition within 10 days for a full refund.

607, HANDBOOK OF MULTICHANNEL RECORDING, $10.95
608, THE FABULOUS PHONOGRAPH, 1877-1977, (softback) $8.95
609, FROM TIN FOIL TO STEREO, (softback) $9.95
612, SOUND RECORDING, $16.95
613, AMERICAN BROADCASTING, $26.95
616, ACOUSTIC TECHNIQUES FOR HOME AND STUDIO, $8.95
617, MICROPHONES—How They Work and How to Use Them, $8.95
618, HOW TO BUILD SPEAKER ENCLOSURES, (softback) $4.95

619, IC op-amp COOKBOOK, (softback) $12.95
620, UNIQUE IC op-amp APPLICATION, (softback) $4.95
621, IC TIMER COOKBOOK, (softback) $9.95
622, AUDIO IC op-amp APPLICATIONS, (softback) $4.95
623, THE USE OF MICROPHONES, (softback) $6.95
903, SOUND SYSTEM ENGINEERING, $19.95

Name (please print) ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State ____________________________ Zip __________

Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery.

Audio
Book and Learning Systems Division

Audio Magazine is published by North American Publishing Company, leaders in editorial excellence.
Jay McShann, Last of the Blue Devils
Atlantic SD 8800, stereo, $7.98.

For years Jay McShann was known as the Swing-Era pianist-bandleader who introduced Charlie Parker to the jazz world. But since Bird’s death, the 65-year-old McShann has gradually grown in repute and stature as a pianist with a deep feeling for the blues. Indeed, McShann, a product of the southwest blues tradition, flourished in Kansas City and beyond during the Pendergast era, eventually leading a big band that attracted national attention, one that briefly ranked with the Count Basie and Andy Kirk ensembles. As big bands moved off center stage in the post war era, McShann retreated to obscurity in Kansas City, but recently his undiminished ability to play powerful blues, boogie woogie, and barrelhouse piano has brought him back into the spotlight, leading small combos.

This past year has seen McShann perform several exciting stints at Michael’s Pub, a NYC swing-oriented jazz club, and between the exposure and this outstanding album, McShann should get the attention he richly deserves.

Last of the Blue Devils, recorded during three sessions in the summer of ’77, rocks and swings with a hard-blown, earthy exuberance. Personnel include ex-Basie trumpeter Joe Newman and former Basie tenor man Buddy Tate and Paul Quinichette. Tate is in fine form on Jumpin’ At the Woodside and Blue Devil Jump as he stumps out long, loping lines in his crisp, declarative style. Quinichette’s sinuous sound is equally featured as he trades robust choruses with Tate. The rhythm section includes swing stalwart Milt Hinton on bass, Jackie Williams on drums, and guitarist John Scofield. The group is loose and extremely cohesive as it solos, lays down ensemble riffs, and gives backup support with vigor and taste. This is what jazz is all about. Some high points include gritty vocals by McShann on Taint Nobody’s Business and Hootie Blues and a lovely reflective piano solo, Just For You. Jay McShann, Last of the Blue Devils is not to be missed. It is cleanly recorded by Atlantic engineer Jim Crotty in RCA’s Studio B in NYC.

Sound: A Performance: A

Montreux Suisse Air: Air
Arista/Novus AN 3008, stereo, $7.98.

With the recent disbanding of the Revolutionary Ensemble and the absence of any new recordings from the Art Ensemble of Chicago, Air is the only standing group of improvising musicians in jazz. In existence since 1971, Air has only had albums released in the United States within the last year. Montreux Suisse Air is their third such release. It continues a motherlode of creative music that began with two Japanese albums.

Montreux Suisse Air wastes no time in telling you about the individual musicians or their collective intent. The opening cut, Let’s All Go Down To The Footwash, is a twisting flurry of exchanges and instinctive rapport between the musicians. For the first portion, Fred Hopkin’s arco bass line is a focus around which Henry Threadgill on alto and Steve McCall on drums devise their thrusting lines. When Hopkin switches to pizzacato, the locus becomes undefined, but mutually understood.

Though Footwash has the funky title, it’s Abra that contains the earthy blues riffs that are always implied in
there works. McCall and Hopkins lock into an slow, grooving pattern while Threadgill lays out a plaintive tenor line that becomes increasingly agitated. The rhythm section slips into free time as McCaa becomes the perfect foil for Threadgill's whirling tenor. Just as Threadgill had led them into the free section, McCaa and Hopkins take them back down to the blues groove and into a gusty solo by Hopkins.

Suisse Air takes up the second side with a ritualistic percussion dance driven by a muscular Hopkin's bass line. Threadgill plays his oddly colorful hupkaphone (like a vibraphone, except with hubcaps) as a melodic adjunct to McCall's primitive jungle drums. The piece builds into a spiritual fervor of clamping rhythms until Threadgill jumps onto his baritone sax for a fierce blast of animal fury to close it out.

This album is part of Astra's Novus line of records dedicated to the new jazz. It joins ECM (since they switched to Warner Bros.) in a positive domestic trend directed at recording jazz with precision, pressing the discs on clean vinyl, and packaging them in high-quality plastic inner sleeves. This live recording is especially clear. On the title cut, the percussion is naturally colored with a crispness, resonance, and stereo separation that make it both a sonic and musical delight. The dynamic range is such that Hopkin's bass always comes through with all its depth, whether in the frenetic blowouts or his unaccompanied solo on Abra. For Air and their music, it's been a long time coming and we should all take advantage while it's this good.

John Diliberto

Sound: B+ Performance: A

Pure Gold: Paul Desmond
RCA ANL 1 2807, stereo, $7.98.

Somehow Paul Desmond emerged musically unscathed after all those years of his Brubeck tenure (about 1963) that this solo album was recorded — and extremely well recorded — at the New York RCA studios by producer George Avakian. The album, originally issued as Desmond Blue, was aimed at the "mood jazz" audience and meant to be played primarily on background music stations at 2 A.M. Despite these limitations, this is a most satisfying, thoroughly engaging, and utterly relaxing album. It is, unapologetically, a lyrical outing that focuses on Desmond's beguiling sound and acute melodic sense.

Stylistically, Desmond occupies a position somewhere between Art Pepper and Lee Konitz; however he is a prettier player than either of these talented gentlemen as he demonstrates by performing numbers such as My Funny Valentine, Then I'll Be Tired of You, I Should Care, and Body & Soul with an unabashed romanticism that is never cloying. Label this collection commercial if you will; one must succumb in sheer admiration for Desmond's beautiful sound, for his built-in sense of form, and his gift for a graceful phrase. My favorite track is Desmond Blue, an original instrumental which the saxophonist ambles through very gently at a medium pace.

John Lissner

Sound: B Performance: A

Travelin' With The Blues: Tom McFarland
Arhoolie 1079, stereo, $7.98.

Travelin' With The Blues strikes this listener as the unfinished basic tracks for a projected album before most of the sidemen overdub their parts. That's a measure of how unhappily incomplete almost all of these performances sound, as electric guitarist Tom McFarland performs a set of original tunes backed solely by a bass player and a drummer.

The sparse instrumentation works in a few spots, notably the Telephonic Blues, but is positively deadly to the several up-tempo numbers, which are cast along the lines of r'n'b shuffles. Such material cries out for a crisp backing with a prominent brass section or, at the very least, a driving
rhythm guitarist. The lack of such sidemen forces West Coast bluesman McFarland to continually switch between lead and rhythm guitar parts. He's unable to take the sort of lengthy solo that would establish a strong musical identity, as even his brief lead guitar lines are robbed of much of their potential power by the lack of an adequate rhythmic background. Not only are his sidemen unable to fill the rhythmic void when he solos, but the overly mannered drumming of Bobby Broadhead throughout this disc is anathema to McFarland's flirtations with dynamics.

McFarland has a light touch to his playing and a loose, smooth style, a mixture of the Texas blues with a touch of swing popularized by T-Bone Walker with traces of contemporary jazz guitar as exemplified by Kenny Burrell and Barney Kessel. He's a thoroughly modern bluesman who requires an appropriate setting, as opposed to a simple blues trio concept which lends itself more readily to older blue styles.

Further, little excitement is added to these tracks by McFarland's subdued vocals, which are often just a few steps removed from speech. This set demonstrates that he's sufficiently talented, however, to deserve a better showcase for his ability than Travelin' With The Blues.

Roy Greenberg

Sound: C+ Performance: B-

In Disco Order, Vol. 4: Gene Krupa Ajax II, mono, $7.98.
Gene Krupa with Roy Eldridge & Anita O'Day Fanfare 10-110, mono, $7.98.
Gene Krupa and His Orch. with Anita O'Day Featuring Roy Eldridge Columbia KG 32663, mono, $7.98.

The Ajax reissues are great for dyed-in-the-wool Swing Era buffs who want every recording made by their favorite bands; the collectors' label is up to Vol. 10 in its Krupa series of old Brunswick and Columbia 78s reissued on LP, sides gathering dust in the Columbia vaults, I doubt that Columbia will ever reissue them, and quite frankly most of these early Krupa recordings are either bland ballads or corny, dated novelties. At its early stage, from the time Krupa cut loose from Goodman in 1938 until trumpeter Roy Eldridge joined him in 1941, Krupa's band had developed little character and didn't play much jazz, at least on its recordings. Unless you insist on Krupa discographical completeness, you can skip most of the Ajax releases through Vol. 10, with the exception of Vol. 4 which does swing, offering some fine Sam Donahue arrangements such as Quiet Please, Roll Em, and Challenger Chop: Donahue also has some neat tenor licks on Johnny Hodges' Hodge Podge, and we can also hear some puckish swing clarinet by Sam Musicker and mellow trumpet by Chuck Frankhausen. Volume 4 also has two decent 1939 pop tunes — The Lady's in Love With You and You Taught Me to Love Again sung in a sprightly manner by Krupa's first vocalist, Irene Day.

The arrival of trumpet man Roy Eldridge together with singer Anita O'Day in 1941 turned the Krupa band around. The Fanfare release, made up of well-recorded broadcast airchecks, covering June 7 of 1941 through Dec. 25, 1942, offers us music of real quality and scintillating excitement. These cuts reveal that O'Day was the hippest white "thrusk" in the band business. Numbers like Kick It, Cow Cow Boogie, Drummer Man, and Drumboogie are handled with a sensual zest and a driving, insinuating swing. (The last two numbers were originally recorded with Krupa by Irene Day, but Anita adds a gritty down-home quality to her versions.) Eldridge, one of the great jazz trumpet influences in the early '40s until the rise of bop, kids around a bit with vocals like Knock Me a Kiss and I'd Rather Sleep in a Hollow Log, but punches across some fiery choruses on Anita's vocals and on instrumentals like Jersey Bounce, playing with a lyricism and drive that electrifies the Krupa band. The aircheck of Eldridge's solo on Rockin' Chair is a collector's item — the Armstrong-like variations differ slightly from Roy's Columbia version recorded with Krupa, but this broadcast performance offers much the same emotional impact and crackling invention.

The uninhibited Krupa-O'Day-Eldridge Columbia double-set reissue is an outstanding collection; it's been out for some time, and is likely to disappear from the record bins when Columbia's accountants get around to comparing its sales with those of Neil Diamond; pick it up before it's deleted. The sound transfer job from the original, well-recorded 78s is lustrous. There are 25 tracks, all of them focus. The album's kick-off number, in a skillful rearrangement by Sy Oliver of his big hit for Tommy Dorsey. The Krupa band gets a bright, brash sound; the

John Klemmer
ABC AA-1106, stereo, $7.98.

John Klemmer has been one of the more profound exponents of the Echoplex as a tool to expand an instrument's vocabulary. Though he's only used it to swatch his light funk in a sensual glow in recent years, there was a time when Klemmer used it to extract a wide range of emotions from his tenor saxophone. His albums on Impulse, especially Waterfalls and Intensity, contained furious displays of passion where Kelmmer could not push out enough sound from his axe to tell all he had to say. The Echoplex gave his statements a broader attack. It doesn't just echo a horn's lines, but allows the player to build chords and scales that all sound simultaneous.

Well, you can't play the kind of sophisticated muak Klemmer's been putting out and not expect to lose some intensity. But Cry, an album of solo saxophone and Echoplex improvisations, is the closest we're likely to get to the raw nerves of John Klemmer. Without accompaniment, Klemmer scales his saxophone through the wide-open spaces with an unfettered abandon that makes me ask... why do they want to play that other stuff anyway? I know the answer, but when I hear Klemmer move effortlessly from tiny rivulets of echoed sound into torrents of ecstatic cries, I still have to ask.

Klemmer has lost that edge which gave so much of his early work that immediate sting of understanding. He still comes through with an honesty that's so pure that it's often maudlin. And just to show us he can do it, he gives a virtuoso reading of Round Midnight on acoustic sax. John Diliberto

Sound: A Performance: B
section work is taut and crisp, Anita swings hard, and trumpeter Don Fagerquist contributes a fiery, explosive chorus in which he shows his debt to Eldridge.

The rapport between Eldridge and O'Day sparks fine performances on Thanks for the Boogie Ride, Massachussets, Murder He Says, Bolero at the Savoy, and Green Eyes. The 1941 Let Me Off Uptown is another exuberant O'Day/Eldridge vehicle. Everyone has a ball on this session — Krupa's drums pace the ensemble with a firm, driving swing; the bouyant vocal duet by Anita and Roy has O'Day egging Eldridge on ("well BLOW, Roy, BLOW!"); and Little Jazz delivers a flamboyant trumpet chorus accompanied by a fusillade of Krupa rimshots.

Perhaps the single, finest cut in this collection is the 1945 Boogie Blues, a stunning study in pulsating excitement. Originally planned as an instrumental featuring the leader, O'Day expressed a strong desire to sing it and gentlemanly Gene deferred to her. O'Day really pours it on, sacking the blues refrain across, with the big band punching hard behind her. Heard briefly are potent choruses by the Hodges-influenced altoist Johnny Bothwell and trombonist Leon Cox playing an earthy obbligato to O'Day's rough-hewn vocal.

Skylark is a ballad beauty; Anita sings the Hoagy Carmichael classic with a throaty warmth and Eldridge takes a poignant chorus using his unique buzz mute. O'Day has another relaxed, flowing vocal on Georgia on My Mind, her approach here has definite Billie Holiday overtones. The Krupa-O'Day semi-scat hit, That's What You Think, shows off more of the singer's pliant, horn-like phrasing, and, for a novelty recorded back in 1942, it stands the test of time remarkably well.

These Columbia recordings suggest that during his formative years with Gene Krupa, Anita O'Day was one of the Swing Era's outstanding stylists. So outstanding was her talent in combination with Roy Eldridge, that Krupa built most of his music around them. The results, as demonstrated in this fine collection, are still worth hearing.

John Lissner

Disco Order

Sound: C Performance: B+

Eldridge & O'Day

Sound: B Performance: A-

Orch. with O'Day Featuring Eldridge

Sound: B Performance: A

John McLaughlin, Electric Guitarist
Columbia JC 35326, stereo, $7.98.

McLaughlin's original Mahavishnu Orchestra was an inspirational outfit that brought together the visceral crunch of heavy metal electric rock with the cerebral virtuosity of jazz improvisation. With the addition of McLaughlin's rag-styled structures and improvisations, they generated an intense emotional power of ecstatic involvement in their performances. But after many changes in his group personnel and a spiritual upheaval in his own life, McLaughlin abandoned his electric group and guitar. But not before he spat on his creation with the utterly crass Inner Worlds album.

McLaughlin has, for the last two-and-a-half years and three albums, been plying a fervent brand of acoustic Indian music with his group Shakti. Though close to the original Mahavishnu Orchestra in concept, it freed McLaughlin from many of his own clichés and made him an even more intuitive improvisor.

The release of John McLaughlin, Electric Guitarist does not herald a return to the passion of The Mahavishnu Orchestra. Instead he returns to where he left off, at a dead end. Electric Gui-

John McLaughlin, Electric Guitarist
Columbia JC 35326, stereo, $7.98.

McLaughlin's original Mahavishnu Orchestra was an inspirational outfit that brought together the visceral crunch of heavy metal electric rock with the cerebral virtuosity of jazz improvisation. With the addition of McLaughlin's rag-styled structures and improvisations, they generated an intense emotional power of ecstatic involvement in their performances. But after many changes in his group personnel and a spiritual upheaval in his own life, McLaughlin abandoned his electric group and guitar. But not before he spat on his creation with the utterly crass Inner Worlds album.

McLaughlin has, for the last two-and-a-half years and three albums, been plying a fervent brand of acoustic Indian music with his group Shakti. Though close to the original Mahavishnu Orchestra in concept, it freed McLaughlin from many of his own clichés and made him an even more intuitive improvisor.

The release of John McLaughlin, Electric Guitarist does not herald a return to the passion of The Mahavishnu Orchestra. Instead he returns to where he left off, at a dead end. Electric Gui-

John McLaughlin, Electric Guitarist
Columbia JC 35326, stereo, $7.98.

McLaughlin's original Mahavishnu Orchestra was an inspirational outfit that brought together the visceral crunch of heavy metal electric rock with the cerebral virtuosity of jazz improvisation. With the addition of McLaughlin's rag-styled structures and improvisations, they generated an intense emotional power of ecstatic involvement in their performances. But after many changes in his group personnel and a spiritual upheaval in his own life, McLaughlin abandoned his electric group and guitar. But not before he spat on his creation with the utterly crass Inner Worlds album.

McLaughlin has, for the last two-and-a-half years and three albums, been plying a fervent brand of acoustic Indian music with his group Shakti. Though close to the original Mahavishnu Orchestra in concept, it freed McLaughlin from many of his own clichés and made him an even more intuitive improvisor.

The release of John McLaughlin, Electric Guitarist does not herald a return to the passion of The Mahavishnu Orchestra. Instead he returns to where he left off, at a dead end. Electric Gui-
st teams McLaughlin with all the stars he's played with from his early days with Miles Davis through the end of the Mahavishnu Orchestra. McLaughlin is a great electric guitarist, but this is the best argument I've heard for him going acoustic. By teaming with all his old mates, he begs for comparison with their seminal work and suffers next to it.

A different group is featured on each track making this a very disjointed album. But whether he's reunited with Billy Cobham and Jerry Goodman from the original orchestra or lined up alongside fusion super stars Chick Corea, Stanley Clarke, and Jack DeJohnette, the results are uninspired ensemble work followed by perfunctory solos where only McLaughlin seems to have a sense of purpose. One of the biggest disappointments is Are You the One? Are You the One? I expect much more from Jack Bruce and Tony Williams when they reformed three-quarters of Tony Williams Lifetime (the late Khalid Yasin/Larry Young, conspicuously absent). The roaring electric storm this group used to mount is represented here by a brief, light-hearted goof that only testifies to the lost ardor of these musicians.

But the album is not without moments. Friendship pairs McLaughlin once again with Carlos Santana for a free-wheeling display supported by multiple percussion of Narada Michael Walden, Alyrio Lima, and Armando Peraza. Tom Coster's organ offers the support and textural colors so lacking in the other pieces. My Foolish Heart is an electric guitar solo, something McLaughlin hasn't explored enough on record. Its introspection is remindful of My Goals Beyond, but with gentle overtones you can only get from an electric guitar. My Foolish Heart also shows one of the major faults in this album. With the exception of Jack DeJohnette and the group of Friendship, there are very few musicians who are free enough in their conceptions to play with McLaughlin without either hindering him or holding themselves back. When challenged McLaughlin is a delirious experience. When he isn't challenged, he's still pretty exciting.

John Diliberto

Sound: A-  Performance: C+

The Journey: Dollar Brand

Chiaroscuro CR 187, stereo, $7.98.

If you're looking for an album which highlights the spiritual piano of Dollar Brand, then this is not the place to look. Instead, The Journey features Brand in the role of composer and bandleader for an impressive array of New York's avant-garde.

Side one is a loose showcase for soloists on the featured track, Jabulani. It means joy, and after a vibrant opening it turns into a celebration of solos from most of the band. Hamiett Bluiett takes the opening solo with a controlled run through the honks, squeals, and guts of his baritone sax. Don Cherry picks up with the staccato flight of a nervous bumblebee. Bassist Johnny Dyani has a nice thumping solo as does drummer John Betsch who uses his drums for high contrast coloration. Dollar Brand appears only in the ensemble on this side playing soprano sax.

But side two, taken up by Hajj, is an elevating composition of organic unity. Hajj means the journey ... it's a spiritual hymn of search built around a four-note modal pattern that Brand maintains throughout the piece. He sets a churning medium-tempo rhythm underneath and on top, a prayerful call and response between Tallis Rhynie's whining oboe and the reeds of the ensemble. Throughout, Cherry's crying trumpet and Dyani's eerie arco bass intertwine like vines around the main theme until Cherry steps out with a poigniant, nomadic

Danny Thompson anchors the ship with a deep bass reed bottom aimed right at the groin, while John Gilmore's tenor sidles up to the bar to vamp on some blues. Ra points them back towards the sun on Twin Stars of Thence, where, instead of the usual Ra rocket blasts of keyboard washes, we hear delicately balanced aerial displays insinuated between the comic dust of Dale William's Hendrix inspired guitar work.

It all dissolves in mystical voices whispering "There Are Other Worlds (They Have Not Told You Of)" out of some primeval psychosis. Lanquidity is the Ra album I've been waiting for since I first stepped into his heliocentric worlds. It combines that sense of timeless space of someone who arrived from the past and came from the future. The clean, translucent production heightens the effect of not having your feet quite rooted to the ground.

Available from New Music Distribution Service, 6 West 95th St. New York, N.Y. 10025.

John Diliberto

Sound: B+  Performance: A

Lanquidity: Sun Ra

Philly Jazz PJ 666, stereo, $7.98.

Sun Ra has had a varied output in the last two years. Rather than exploit his reputation as the Space Master in this age of Star Wars hype, he has opted to expose his roots in the form of solo piano improvisations on traditional hymns and Arkestrations of big band classics like Billy Strayhorn's Take the A Train. Unless you've heard the obscure Media Dreams or Disco 3000 on Ra's own Saturn label, this is the first time Ra has traveled the spaceways since Astro Black on Impulse.

Lanquidity, with its flawless production (unheard of in any other Ra record), is a quintessential album of Ra's spacial cake-walks. With his electric and acoustic keyboards, plus his 14-piece Arkestra and three vocalists, Ra creates an Egyptian caravan moving through the dark, liquid textures of space. The title track is a mysterious incantation with Marshall Allen's sinewy oboe playing against droplets of electric sound.

The caravan makes a stop at the Be-Bop Bar for Where Pathways Meet.
solo. Brand's solo arises as if he were awakened from a trance. Still maintaining the modal pattern, he makes a few meditative statements, then slips back into his hypnotic instrumental chant, as if his actions might disrupt the tune's delicate balance.

The Journey is a venture into Dollar Brand's fulfilling spiritual life. If the first side is somewhat disconnected, it does serve as an introduction to the musicians who blend in such harmony on the title track. John Diliberto

The River: Khan Jamal and Bill Lewis
Philly Jazz Plz 2, stereo, $7.98.

The River is an album of marimba and vibes duets by two mature musicians who are little known outside their native Philadelphia. Bill Lewis plays vibes with an unusual lyrical warmth coupled with a primitive rhythmic approach. He builds the simple melody of the title track with gentle overtones and punctuations derived from a naivete that thrives on the sounds he is producing.

Khan Jamal has recently been documented with Sunny Murray's Un-touchable Factor. His playing is marked by a cerebral introspectiveness marked by periods of sparseness and involuted cycles. These are contrasted against his more energetic searches that reach the edges of his instrument.

On The River these two men complement each other in this set of three improvisations. The shimmering gleam from Lewis' vibes are a springboard for Jamal's pulsing melodies. Rather than a display of four-handed tuned percussion, they have given themselves over to the mood of the moment. The airy spaces of warm meditation give way to primal energy dances.

The River, recorded live, is a quietly joyful album. The recording captures all the natural purity of these instruments with a natural transparency. Available from New Music Distribution, 6 West 95th St. New York, NY 10025

John Diliberto

Sound: B- Performance: B

Duet: Lester Bowie/Phillip Wilson
Improvising Artists, Inc. IAI 37, 38, 54, stereo, $7.98.

One of the joys of free improvisation is the interaction which occurs

AUDIO • March 1979

8 IMPORTANT REASONS WHY MORE PEOPLE BUY TOP QUALITY EQUIPMENT FROM INTERNATIONAL HI-FI THAN ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY

MORE THAN 80,000 CUSTOMERS NATIONWIDE

1. Guaranteed lowest prices - you pay same price many dealers pay.
2. No-risk, no-deposit - phone orders shipped C.O.D. or Credit Card.
3. Same day shipping when ordered by 1 p.m.
4. Seven audio advisors provide professional help for the inexperienced buyer.
5. Fully insured shipments plus full manufacturers' warranty.
6. Exclusive "no lemon" guarantee.
7. Fully staffed customer service department.
8. Over 70 top name brands - equipment most mail order and discount dealers can't supply.

CALL NOW

(301) 488-9600
Mon.-Fri. 9-9, Sat. 9-4

Write for:
Brochure with prices and lines
Tips on buying by mail

International Hi-Fi Distributors
Moravia Center
Industrial Park, Dept. A3
Baltimore, Maryland 21206

The Audio Critic issue with over 150 reviews.

The cumulative reference issue (Vol. 1, No. 6) of The Audio Critic summarizes and updates just about every review previously published, in addition to reviewing more new items than any other issue so far.

And these are not your typical "underground" reviews. The Audio Critic is guided by the laws of physics and mathematics, not by untutored hi-fi cults; it tests all equipment in a highly sophisticated in-house laboratory facility; and for listening evaluations it inserts the component under test into a $20,000-plus reference system that tells it all. What's more, it carries no advertising of any kind and can therefore afford to be unkind to manufacturers and their dealers whenever necessary.

The 150-review reference issue is perfect for starting a 6-issue subscription by first-class mail. Send $30 today (no Canadian dollars, $6 extra for overseas airmail) to The Audio Critic, Box 392, Bronxville, New York 10708.
between the performers. Groups like the Art Ensemble of Chicago perform with an inner logic that allows them to both anticipate and initiate changes of direction and feeling within an improvisation. While spontaneous interactions occur in most music, the concept of music based on spontaneity is at the ideological foundation of jazz, or Black Classical Music. This instinctive freedom is tempered by the discipline and expertise of the performers to turn it into creative expression.

The duet situation allows this interplay easy access. The feedback between performers is immediately heard and more easily understood, even in its most abstract forms. The principles of this duet are also giants of the avant-garde music scene. Lester Bowie is his generation's trumpet master and a mainstay of the Art Ensemble of Chicago. Phillip Wilson is one of the music's most original voices. He has played with the Art Ensemble and the Paul Butterfield Blues Band. Recently, he's been based in New York playing with David Murray, Perry Robinson, and others.

On Duets they play in a relaxed groove which places Bowie up though both musicians seem to take turns at directing things. Bowie is in fine form and humor as he interpolates bugle charges, Three Blind Mice, and other quotes. He'll spring playfully around the drums, then slip into a terse introspective section only to break that mood with a growing fart. Wilson, like the best jazz drummers, plays his set musically, rather than just rhythmically. He presents subtle, darkly shaded hues for Bowie to ponder and moving displays on which he can dance.

Duets never reaches the rapturous heights of the John Coltrane/Rashied Ali duets on Interstellar Space. Bowie and Wilson take a more cerebral and austere approach compared to 'Trane's passionate cries. The music here is not involved with spilling their guts, but with giving vent to their fancies.

The album is recorded in fine detail right down to the spittle in Bowie's trumpet. Improvising Artists provide clean, noiseless surfaces for the airy spaces of this music. John Diliberto

Sound: A Performance: B+

Buck & Bud: Bucky Pizzarelli & Bud Freeman
Flying Dutchman BD1 1378, stereo, $7.98.

If you missed this superb album, issued about a year ago by Bob Thiele's Flying Dutchman label, now is the time to grab it before it disappears. This is timeless, joyous jazz performed by a group co-led by the fine guitarist Bucky Pizzarelli and the remarkable, now 71-year-old tenor saxist Bud Freeman. Mellow and relaxed are the words Dan Morgenstern uses to describe the session in his liner notes; I would call the overall feeling positively exhilarating.

Freeman, on Way Down Yonder in New Orleans, Tea For Two, Easy to Love, Sweet Sue, Blues for Tenor, At Sundown, I Could Write a Book, You Took Advantage of Me, Dinah, and Just One of Those Things, spins out light, billowing, melodic, and always swinging variations. His horn speaks forthrightly in concise, pithy phrases that directly touch on the chords; indeed, his solos are neat lessons in the classic jazz improvising style — they have a beginning, a middle, and a climactic end. Pianist Hank Jones is, as always, perfectly splendid as he picks up Freeman's statements extending and elaborating on them. His flawless solos are full of rippling, single note phrases that reflect his bop roots. Pizzarelli has some lovely choruses and offers Freeman fine support; his rich comping for Freeman's long solo lines create a subtle ebullience that colors each track. Bassist Bob Haggart and

MODEL 105
COMPUTER MATCHED.

To get the best possible stereo image, you need the best possible match between the loudspeakers.

At KEF we produce matched sets of high, mid and low frequency units, using our unique computerised test facilities. Moreover, our total system approach to the design of the enclosures and the electronic dividing networks, means that we can deliver Model 105 in pairs that are nearer to the ideal 'match' than any previous loudspeaker. KEF pioneered the use of computer digital analysis in loudspeaker design, and you, the listener, can now hear the results: the most life-like musical quality and the most astonishing stereo perspective.

Write for the full technical story and the name of your nearest dealer, who will be glad to give a demonstration.

KEF Electronics Ltd., US Distributors Intratec, PO Box 17414, Dulles International Airport, Washington DC 20041.
Tapesongs: Joan La Barbara
Chiaroscuro CR 196, stereo, $7.98.

Joan La Barbara is a singer who is not afraid to sublimate her vocal talents to the creation of her art. Tapesongs places La Barbara in three settings which are differentiated by their use of magnetic tape. The record begins with a professional singer defending her virtuoso or "freak" talent by claiming that she can also "sing in the true sense." La Barbara renders this type of argument irrelevant by electronically manipulating a tape of the speaker and interpolating it with a multi-tracked vocal reading by herself. A slightly fluctuating carpet of held tones makes up a background for Joan's vocal sounds that include clucking, a bleeting clarinet tone, and a muted trumpet with spittle in it. Throughout, chopped and phased phrases from the speaker whistle in, finally ending with "the freak element is all."

Solo for Voice 45 by John Cage employs the 16 tracks of a tape machine to devise a dynamic spatial effect. La Barbara's voice, singing syllables with French and English pronunciations, comes from points of the stereo spectrum. The final piece was actually written by La Barbara for percussionists Bruce Ditmas and Warren Smith. Thunder is designed to recreate the coming and going of a thunderstorm. The tympanis roll across, creating the thunder and rain. La Barbara's electronically altered voice is mixed in sounding like the scurrying insects of a Raid commercial. Its effect is to create an aural equivalent of the spatial displacement that's caused by flashes of lightning.

Tapesongs, like her previous work Voice is the Original Instrument, is frequently hard to grasp because there are few reference points. It's a music of sound and impressions that, despite their remoteness, are not without humor.

This record is an unusual direction for the Chiaroscuro label which usually puts out more traditional jazz records. The actual recording is fine but they will have to lessen the noise on their record surfaces if they continue with music which requires so much space and delicacy.  

John Diliberto
Texas-Mexican Border Music, Vols. 6-10
Folklyric 9011, 9012, 9013, 9016, 9017, mono, $7.98 each.

These five new additions to Folklyric's extensive survey of early recordings of South Texas Chicano music continue to expand our knowledge of one of America's richest, yet least appreciated cultural traditions.

Volumes 6 through 9 constitute a four-record sub-series entitled Cancioneros de Ayer ("Songsters of the Past, 1920s/1930s"). The tradition of folk and lower-class popular music represented here closely parallels that of the corridos (narrative ballads) covered in Volumes 2 and 3 (Folklyric 9004, 9005). In fact, several of the same performers are present here, though most of the artists make their first LP appearances on these records.

Musically, the canciones (songs) follow many of the melodic and rhythmic conventions of the corridos, though the canciones are by and large much more tuneful. They are sung in typically dulcet two-part Mexican harmonies and accompanied by uncomplicated guitar and bajo sexto backdrops. In contrast to the social-oriented corridos, though, the lyrical emphasis is more often on love — generally unhappy, sometimes tragic, yet almost always expressed in very sentimental, often highly poetic terms (translations are provided). A knowledge of the language would help, but the records can be enjoyed on musical and performance grounds alone. Try Volume 6 (9011) for starters.

Volume 10, Narciso Martinez: His First Recordings, 1936-1937 (9017), is the first album in this series to be devoted to a single artist. No performer is more worthy of the honor than the acknowledged inventor of the Norteno accordion style.

Earlier Tex-Mex accordionists played in a manner derived from their German and Czech immigrant neighbors. Martinez developed the first truly Chicano style by dispensing with the dense, drawn-out bass chords of the European accordionists. The bass line's rhythmic/harmonic role was given over to Martinez' indispensable bajo sexto player, Santiago Almeida (his lone accompanist). This left Martinez free to concentrate on lively, light-fingered melody lines with rapid, cleanly articulated ornamentation. There's nothing the least bit stiff or metronomic about Martinez' pliable rhythmic sense (or Almeida's either), though his tempos generally seem rather fast for dancing. They certainly make for exciting, instantly appealing listening, though. The 17 all-instrumental tracks include nine polkas, three mazurkas, two redovas, a waltz, a schottische, and a Mexican huapango. There's not a forgettable tune or a sub-par performance in the bunch.

If you've managed to evade the lure of the Norteno accordion thus far, ask your dealer for Folklyric 9017 and be prepared for a foot-tapping great time.

Tom Bingham

Cancioneros Performance: B+ to A
Martinez Performance: A

I Love Fiddlin'!: Jana Greif
American Heritage AH-401-516, stereo, $4.95.

Jana Greif is better known as Jana Jae, the TV show Hee Haw fiddler, whose three-day marriage to Buck
Philadelphia's Mick Moloney. Moloney's Green Linnet debut is so filled with memorable instrumental performances, elegant singing, and superb material, it's almost too good to be true.

Of all of Moloney's talents, none is so astounding as his matchless tenor banjo picking. Moloney replaces the unyielding inflexibility associated with many Irish banjoists with a light, supple, rhythmic resiliency. His triplet ornamentations have a crisp, dancing snap that's truly unparallelled. His quick, agile touch on mandolin is equally unique and thoroughly engaging.

His guitar accompaniments are sensitive, carefully formulated, and beautifully executed. His break on The Limerick Rake is decorated with the same triplets which enliven his banjo and mandolin work. His use of the Greek bouzouki (an increasingly audible component of the Irish-music scene) adds novel and refreshing chordal textures. On West Limerick Medley and John of Dreams (a contemporary song based on Tchaikovsky's Pathetique Symphony), it has an effect not unlike strummed harpsichord strings. Moloney is also an excellent singer with a strong sense of lyrics, thoughtfully phrased, and neatly embellished.

Moloney's "co-star," fiddler Eugene O'Donnell, contributes much to the album's success. His slow air, Killin's Fairy Hill, is so passionately wistful, it can't help but bring a tear to your eye. His sweetly mellow tone and smooth bowing on the dance tunes augurs well for his forthcoming Green Linnet album of set dances.

Joe McKenna (uilleann pipes, tin whistle), producer Patrick Sky (tin whistle), and Shelly Posen (guitar, concertina, harmony vocals) also add much to the album. McKenna in particular shines on an intricate pipe-banjo duet (Sean Reid's Reel/Toss the Feathers) with Moloney. The hornpipe set opening side two is arguably the best of the expanded-ensemble tracks, an inspired combination of irrepressible melodies, springing rhythms, and striking tone colors.

This is the best-recorded Green Linnet album I've heard yet. There's quite a bit of overdubbing (generally considered a no-no by folk purists), but the parts have been mixed so skillfully and naturally you'd never know the difference. The surfaces could have been quieter, though.

Available from Innisfree, Inc., 70 Turner Hill Road, New Canaan, CT 06840.

Sound: B+ Performance: A

Mick Moloney with Eugene O'Donnell
Green Linnet SIF 1010, stereo $7.98

Ireland has contributed dozens of first-rate artists to America's ever-expanding traditional-music revival, but few as unabashedly multi-talented as

Audio Subscriber Service

When writing about your subscription, please attach your mailing label here

and mail form to: AUDIO 401 N. Broad St. Philadelphia, PA 19108

ADDRESS CHANGE?
Just write in your new address below and attach your mailing label above. Please allow 6-8 weeks advance notice.

NEW SUBSCRIPTION?
If you are a new subscriber, check the box below and fill in your name and address below substitutions, just attach a separate letter, giving full information.)

RENEWING YOUR SUBSCRIPTION?
First, make sure your mailing address is correct. Check the box below. As you can see, you can send payment, or we will bill you.

Please send
AUDIO
For 1 year, $12.00

[ ] New subscription [ ] Renewal
[ ] Payment enclosed [ ] Bill me later

Name (Please Print)

City State Zip

Payment enclosed Bill me later

For 1 year, $12.00

Please mail to:

AUDI0 401 N. Broad St.

Philadelphia, PA 19108

Mick Moloney with Eugene O'Donnell
Green Linnet SIF 1010, stereo $7.98.

Jana's style is basically Northwestern, though she's also been influenced by Benny Thomasson's buoyant Texas blues-swing approach (as on Brown Skilled Gal and Grey Eagle), as well Canadian fiddling (hear Angus Campbell and Lime Rock). I get the impression she was a bit nervous on her first trip to a recording studio, as her playing seems a bit stiff - though never ragged - on a few cuts (most obviously Sally Johnson).

She has a special talent for waltzes, which are by far the album's highlight. Her bowing is superb - most likely benefitting from her classical training - and her timing is unequalled. What's more, her bittersweet double-stops can melt your heart. Zenda Waltz and Blue Valley are especially lovely in this regard.

Congenial accompaniment is provided by an acoustic string band which plays in an "updated old-time" vein that flirts with bluegrass on the more arranged cuts Arkansas Traveler, and Black Mountain Rag). Joe Hopper plays tasty flat-picked guitar licks, supported by Lee Brushett's relaxed rhythm guitar and inventive mandolin fills and breaks by Robert Snyder. Jim York pumps out a firm bass line underneath. The band adds an appealing lilt to its performance.

Tom Bingham

Philadelphia's Mick Moloney. Moloney's Green Linnet debut is so filled with memorable instrumental performances, elegant singing, and superb material, it's almost too good to be true.

Of all of Moloney's talents, none is so astounding as his matchless tenor banjo picking. Moloney replaces the unyielding inflexibility associated with many Irish banjoists with a light, supple, rhythmic resiliency. His triplet ornamentations have a crisp, dancing snap that's truly unparallelled. His quick, agile touch on mandolin is equally unique and thoroughly engaging.

His guitar accompaniments are sensitive, carefully formulated, and beautifully executed. His break on The Limerick Rake is decorated with the same triplets which enliven his banjo and mandolin work. His use of the Greek bouzouki (an increasingly audible component of the Irish-music scene) adds novel and refreshing chordal textures. On West Limerick Medley and John of Dreams (a contemporary song based on Tchaikovsky's Pathetique Symphony), it has an effect not unlike strummed harpsichord strings. Moloney is also an excellent singer with a strong sense of lyrics, thoughtfully phrased, and neatly embellished.

Moloney's "co-star," fiddler Eugene O'Donnell, contributes much to the album's success. His slow air, Killin's Fairy Hill, is so passionately wistful, it can't help but bring a tear to your eye. His sweetly mellow tone and smooth bowing on the dance tunes augurs well for his forthcoming Green Linnet album of set dances.

Joe McKenna (uilleann pipes, tin whistle), producer Patrick Sky (tin whistle), and Shelly Posen (guitar, concertina, harmony vocals) also add much to the album. McKenna in particular shines on an intricate pipe-banjo duet (Sean Reid's Reel/Toss the Feathers) with Moloney. The hornpipe set opening side two is arguably the best of the expanded-ensemble tracks, an inspired combination of irrepressible melodies, springing rhythms, and striking tone colors.

This is the best-recorded Green Linnet album I've heard yet. There's quite a bit of overdubbing (generally considered a no-no by folk purists), but the parts have been mixed so skillfully and naturally you'd never know the difference. The surfaces could have been quieter, though.

Available from Innisfree, Inc., 70 Turner Hill Road, New Canaan, CT 06840.

Sound: B - Performance: B

Tom Bingham

Mick Moloney with Eugene O'Donnell
Green Linnet SIF 1010, stereo $7.98.

Ireland has contributed dozens of first-rate artists to America's ever-expanding traditional-music revival, but few as unabashedly multi-talented as

AUDIO • March 1979
NAKAMICHI 1000II. Front-access 3-head 2-motor Stereo Cassette Deck.

- THD: Less than 1.5%
- Wow & Flutter (WRMS): Less than 0.05%
- S/N Ratio (Dolby on): 65 dB
- Frequency Response (CrO₂): 35-20,000 Hz
- Double Dolby™ Noise Reduction System
- MPX Filter
- Separate Bias, EQ Controls
- Solenoid Logic Controls
- Auto Rewind, Memory Rewind
- Playback Pitch Control
- Extended-Range VU Meters
- Azimuth Control for Head Alignment
- Screwdriver-calibrated Dolby Circuit
- Extra Input for Premixed Program Sources

$1,650*

PIONEER CT-F1000. Front-access 3-head 2-motor Stereo Cassette Deck.

- THD: Less than 1.5%
- Wow & Flutter (WRMS): Less than 0.05%
- S/N Ratio (Dolby on): 64 dB
- Frequency Response (CrO₂): 30-17,000 Hz
- Double Dolby™ Noise Reduction System
- MPX Filter
- Separate Bias, EQ Controls
- Solenoid Logic Controls
- Memory Rewind
- Playback Pitch Control
- Extended-Range VU Meters
- Hand-calibrated Dolby Circuit

$650*
MARRANTZ 5030B. Front-access 3-head DC-servo motor Stereo Cassette Deck.

THD: Less than 1.5%
Wow & Flutter (WRMS): Less than 0.05%
S/N Ratio (Dolby on): 66 dB
Frequency Response (CRI): 35-17,000 Hz
Double Dolby™ Noise Reduction System
MPX Filter
Single Button Bias and EQ Selector
Memory Rewind
Extended-Range VU Meters, LED Peak Level Indicators
Pre-calibrated Dolby Circuit

Either they're charging too much,
or we're charging too little.

$499*

© 1979 Marantz Co., Inc., a subsidiary of Superscope, Inc., 20525 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. * Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc. **Manufacturer's suggested retail. Prices are informational only. Actual prices set by authorized dealers.
Dear Sir:

I have the feeling that a phono cartridge and tonearm have, at last, been fully, thoroughly, and thoughtfully reviewed. Ed Long's review of the ADC combination (January, 1979) strikes me as something of a milestone in the art of properly examining a transducer.

I might hasten to add that I've read Audio (or Audio Engineering) since 1949 and keep pace with most of its English language competition as well. I guess that in that 30 years I've either used or owned, perhaps, 30 phono cartridges, and tried about half as many tonearms. Never have I had the feeling that phono cartridge and tonearm design and installation were anything more than an art—too many parameters unspecified, therefore unknown. Never, that is, until now.

No small part of Long's success in this review is the listing of these parameters and of the test data for future comparative validity as test criteria are refined.

The "by guess and by golly" approach of the subjective set published in the "underground infrequents" has a validity, too, beyond being good for a laugh. But, for lasting value, Long's approach—as with many Equipment Profiles in Audio of late—wins, hands down. It's good to see such a review in an American publication.

Kent Waterman
General Manager
Sight & Sound of San Francisco
San Francisco, Calif.

Consumer Confusion

Dear Sir:

In reference to the statement on page 44 of your December, 1978, issue of Audio, let me assure you that Consumer Reports was never known by the name Consumers' Research. The magazine Consumers' Research was in existence several years before Consumers Union, which publishes Consumer Reports, was established.

Consumers' Research is strictly a non-profit, independent, non-political organization whose primary work is the testing by physical, chemical, and engineering methods hundreds of kinds of products sold to the ultimate consumer, and has not, at any time, been connected with or had any sort of relationship with Consumer Reports.

It may be of interest to know that in 1938 (14 years before 1952) we published the first article on high fidelity amplifiers and have dealt with the subject in many subsequent issues up to the present time. As you can see, we were a very early entry into the field of high fidelity, well before any other consumer organization or popular magazines took an important interest in this subject.

F. J. Schlink
Consumers' Research Magazine
Washington, N.J.

Fines Fi

Dear Sir:

With Canadian mails being what they are, I finally received the October, 1978, Annual Equipment Directory issue a month-and-a-half late. The issue is another triumph for your editorial staff, and with this issue I can now complete the world's finest hi-fi system, bar none.

This issue brought me the Rabid Audiophile Notions Bazo onom 2000 Mk 78 amplifier (pg. 73), and coupled to that is the Savage One preamp (pg. 62). I should mention that I have last year's Paraplegic 45 Equalizer inserted between the preamp and amp.

Feeding through this is the finest tuner on the market, the LIRPA I (April, 1977). And, of course, to play those fancy see-through colored vinyl discs, is the Lirpa "VDRS" (Vehicular Disc Reproduction System), diesel powered as it's cheaper in Canada (April, 1978).

To hear the results of the above via acoustical coupling I have a pair of Q. Gadfly Hurtz' Ultimate LSH Loudspeakers as introduced in the JAES, March, 1974. There were, in turn, updated as per I. Rogue Acoustin's article in the June, 1974, JAES.

While I feel that this is, undoubtedly, one of the finest systems of its type in the world, I may have missed a piece of equipment somewhere. If any of your readers know of a piece of similar equipment that could be used to update the above to digital standards, I wish they'd let us know.

David Lee
Don Mills, Ontario
Canada

Audio • March 1979
FOR SALE

A SINGER'S DREAM!

When replying to an Audio Box Number Ad, please use cover costs (refundable with order.)

Write for a brochure and demo record. Include $1 to cover costs. (refundable with order.)

Bob Heenan Sells Great Used Equipment

— Improved power supply with discrete dual tracking regulation.
— New volume and balance controls for better tracking and feel.
— Wiring harness re routing results in reduced crosstalk.
— Gold plated phone input & additional output.

The result of these changes is increased definition & greater transparency. Audition the AUDIONICS BT-2 preamplifier along with the other fine AUDIONICS products which include the CD-2, P-311, & BA-150 power amplifiers & LX-1 turntable at:

AMERICAN AUDIOPHILE
5 SUNRISE PLAZA, VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11581

125

ACCUPHASE P-300 $450, Soundcraftsmen PE 2217 $275, Trevor Lees preamp, latest mods $175. Trevor Less high level gain stage $95. all excellent condition. (707) 938-1131.

ACCURATE, QUALITY AUDIO EQUIPMENT DISCOUNTED!

High prices on hi-end components rarely discounted. Send stamp, call for quotes and literature. Denico Audio, P.O. Box 6104-A, El Monte, CA, 91734 (213) 444-9978 evenings, weekends.

For Sale

Thermic Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most or all of a solo vocalist from a standard stereo record and yet leave the background music virtually untouched! Not an equalizer!

Write for a brochure and demo record below.

For Sale

A CAREER IN RADIO — Top radio industry personalities tell you how to get your first break in the business. Kit includes informative cassette, sample resume, and F.C.C. license information. Send $9.95 + $1.00 shipping & handling to: CYN, Box 45, Lemayne, PA 17043. 3-9

American Radio History

Bob Heenan Sells Great Used Equipment

For Sale

Bob Heenan Sells Great Used Equipment

125

A CAREER IN RADIO — Top radio industry personalities tell you how to get your first break in the business. Kit includes informative cassette, sample resume, and F.C.C. license information. Send $9.95 + $1.00 shipping & handling to: CYN, Box 45, Lemayne, PA 17043. 3-9

American Radio History

Bob Heenan Sells Great Used Equipment

125

The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most or all of a solo vocalist from a standard stereo record and yet leave the background music virtually untouched! Not an equalizer!

Write for a brochure and demo record below.

H & H International, 354 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14608 • 716/325-5275

Removes Vocal from Most Stereo Discs

The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most or all of a solo vocalist from a standard stereo record and yet leave the background music virtually untouched! Not an equalizer!

Write for a brochure and demo record below.

H & H International, 354 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14608 • 716/325-5275

Removes Vocal from Most Stereo Discs

The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most or all of a solo vocalist from a standard stereo record and yet leave the background music virtually untouched! Not an equalizer!

Write for a brochure and demo record below.

H & H International, 354 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14608 • 716/325-5275

Removes Vocal from Most Stereo Discs

The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most or all of a solo vocalist from a standard stereo record and yet leave the background music virtually untouched! Not an equalizer!

Write for a brochure and demo record below.

H & H International, 354 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14608 • 716/325-5275

Removes Vocal from Most Stereo Discs

The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can actually remove most or all of a solo vocalist from a standard stereo record and yet leave the background music virtually untouched! Not an equalizer!

Write for a brochure and demo record below.

H & H International, 354 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14608 • 716/325-5275
FOR SALE

AMPEX TAPE—NEW 1900 on 7" reel for $18 POST.
PAID. 1000 12 for $13 POSTPAID—free info—MMF
RESPONSE, 6.14A, SANTA MONICA BLVD., HOLLYWOOD,
CA 90038

AMPEX 350X $125 each. Ampex 600 1/2, $275. Am-
plex 122 $100. Tapey 15" costs (no over) $100 each. RCA
LC 1A 665, Heath AR 15 RCVR, $125. Reply to A911, c/o
Audio Magazine.

AMPLIFIER—I Audio Research Corp. D-51, 1-615-483-5357.

AMPZILLA! (New Logo) Mint $650. SAE Mkt prep. $250.
Soundcraftsmen 2012 Equalizer $200. Evenings and week-
ends, (714) 793-8653.

ANTI-SKATING FOR AR TURNTABLES! Proven counter-
weight design of nickels steel & aluminum construction. In-
stalled yourself in minutes. $7.95 postage. (Dealer inquiries
invited!) AUDIO INNOVATIONAL PRODUCTS, P.O. Box 1607,
Portsmouth, N.H. 03081.

APT/HOLMAN PREAMPLIFIERS BY MAIL
Tom Holman rocked the audio world with his new preampli-
fier designed for the Advent receiver. Now he's taken his work
a step further designed for the State of the Art and has more flexibility and unique
features than preamplifiers 3X the price. The APT lets you
control BOTH resistance and capacitance for any cartidge.

APPLICATION HANDBOOK. 3X the paper and unique
features than preamplifiers 3X the price. The APT lets you
control BOTH resistance and capacitance. The APT is the on
State of the Art and has more flexibility and unique
features than preamplifiers 3X the price. The APT lets you
control BOTH resistance and capacitance for any cartidge.

ATTENTION SOUTHERN AUDIOPHILES

FOR SALE

Acousol X $1600. Seattle (206) 396-4043 anytime, leave
message for Box #43.

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH LST's eng. cost $600.00 ea. $775
pr. 907-753-7296

AFTER LISTENING TO LENGTH TO THE MANY MOVING
COIL STEP-UP DEVICES CURRENTLY ON THE MARKET, WE
ARE CONVINCED THAT THE MARCOF PPA-1 PRE-PREAM-
PLIFIER IS SONICALLY SUPERIOR TO ALL OF THEM. RE-
GARDELESS OF PRICE. THE PPA-1 IS CLEANER, FASTER,
MORE TRANSPARENT, AND LESS COLORED THAN ANY
TRANSFORMER OF PRE-PREAMPLIFIER FROM ANY OTHER
MANUFACTURER. SIMPLY PUT, THE MARCOF PPA-1 IS THE
MOST MUSICALY ACCURATE STEP-UP DEVICE CURRENT
LY AVAILABLE.

WE INVITE YOU TO TRY YOUR FAVORITE MOVING-COIL
CARTIDGE WITH THE PPA-1. WE GUARANTEE THAT
YOU WILL BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED WITH ITS UNBELIEV-
ABLE CLARITY AND TRANSARENTY, WE ALSO GUARAN-
TEE THAT UNTIL YOU HAVE AUDITIONED THE MARCO PPA-1,
YOU HAVE NEVER REALLY HEARD YOUR MOVING-COIL
CARTIDGE. YOU WILL FIND, AFTER COMPARING THE PPA-
1 TO YOUR PREVIOUS STEP-UP DEVICE, THAT A SIGNIFI-
CANT PORTION OF YOUR CARTIDGE'S "SOUND" WAS AC-
TUAL COLORATION CONTRIBUTED BY THE PREVIOUS
STEP-UP DEVICE.

THE PPA-1 PRE-PREAMPLIFIER COSTS $119.95. WE
FEEL THIS PROVIDES A UNIQUE COMBINATION OF HIGH
QUALITY AT A REASONABLE PRICE. WITH OUR TWO-YEAR
LIMITED WARRANTY AND 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARAN-
TEE, YOU CAN'T LOSE. TAKE ADVANTAGE NOW. CER-
PLAIN TO YOUR PREVIOUS STEP-UP DEVICE, THAT A SIGNIFI-
CANT PORTION OF YOUR CARTIDGE'S "SOUND" WAS AC-
TUAL COLORATION CONTRIBUTED BY THE PREVIOUS
STEP-UP DEVICE.

QUALITY AT A REASONABLE PRICE. WITH OUR TWO-YEAR
LIMITED WARRANTY AND 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARAN-
TEE, YOU CAN'T LOSE. TAKE ADVANTAGE NOW. CER-
TAIN TO YOUR PREVIOUS STEP-UP DEVICE, THAT A SIGNIFI-
CANT PORTION OF YOUR CARTIDGE'S "SOUND" WAS AC-
TUAL COLORATION CONTRIBUTED BY THE PREVIOUS
STEP-UP DEVICE.

PROMISE TO YOUR PREVIOUS STEP-UP DEVICE, THAT A SIGNIFI-
CANT PORTION OF YOUR CARTIDGE'S "SOUND" WAS AC-
TUAL COLORATION CONTRIBUTED BY THE PREVIOUS
STEP-UP DEVICE.

ATTRACTIVE PRICING.

NOW IN FORT LAUDERDALE...

Audio Research • Acousol • Denon • B & W • Armstrong • Chartwell • Lux
Tangent • Polk • GAS • Conrad Johnson • Audio • Ariston • Connoisseur
ADC • Grace • Supex • Grado • Goldberg • DB Systems • Quatre • Stax
Sone • Plamatronics • Transmitters • Dynavector • Vandersteen
Complete selection of direct to disc recordings.

Audio Research • Acousol • Denon • B & W • Armstrong • Chartwell • Lux
Tangent • Polk • GAS • Conrad Johnson • Audio • Ariston • Connoisseur
ADC • Grace • Supex • Grado • Goldberg • DB Systems • Quatre • Stax
Sone • Plamatronics • Transmitters • Dynavector • Vandersteen
Complete selection of direct to disc recordings.

Audio Research • Acousol • Denon • B & W • Armstrong • Chartwell • Lux
Tangent • Polk • GAS • Conrad Johnson • Audio • Ariston • Connoisseur
ADC • Grace • Supex • Grado • Goldberg • DB Systems • Quatre • Stax
Sone • Plamatronics • Transmitters • Dynavector • Vandersteen
Complete selection of direct to disc recordings.

Audio Research • Acousol • Denon • B & W • Armstrong • Chartwell • Lux
Tangent • Polk • GAS • Conrad Johnson • Audio • Ariston • Connoisseur
ADC • Grace • Supex • Grado • Goldberg • DB Systems • Quatre • Stax
Sone • Plamatronics • Transmitters • Dynavector • Vandersteen
Complete selection of direct to disc recordings.

Audio Research • Acousol • Denon • B & W • Armstrong • Chartwell • Lux
Tangent • Polk • GAS • Conrad Johnson • Audio • Ariston • Connoisseur
ADC • Grace • Supex • Grado • Goldberg • DB Systems • Quatre • Stax
Sone • Plamatronics • Transmitters • Dynavector • Vandersteen
Complete selection of direct to disc recordings.

Audio Research • Acousol • Denon • B & W • Armstrong • Chartwell • Lux
Tangent • Polk • GAS • Conrad Johnson • Audio • Ariston • Connoisseur
ADC • Grace • Supex • Grado • Goldberg • DB Systems • Quatre • Stax
Sone • Plamatronics • Transmitters • Dynavector • Vandersteen
Complete selection of direct to disc recordings.

Audio Research • Acousol • Denon • B & W • Armstrong • Chartwell • Lux
Tangent • Polk • GAS • Conrad Johnson • Audio • Ariston • Connoisseur
ADC • Grace • Supex • Grado • Goldberg • DB Systems • Quatre • Stax
Sone • Plamatronics • Transmitters • Dynavector • Vandersteen
Complete selection of direct to disc recordings.
ATTENTION SOUTHERN AUDIOPHILES

Yamaha
Dahluist
Audio
Bang & Olufson
Advent
M & K
Alwa
Philips

Available at Specialty Sound Co. Ruston Inc.


AUDIO BARGAINS — FREE LIST. Closeout/bankruptcy specials. SCC. Box 8014 (A-6). Canton, Ohio 44711.

AUDIO CAN MAKE MONEY FOR YOU! Sell Equipment at your college. No investment; experienced sales help and incentive programs provided. Audio Outlet, Inc., 10 Commerce Ct., Newark, NJ 07102. 201.622.3250.

AUDIO DEN LTD.

The Audio Den is proud to have on display and demonstration the amazing Polk Audio Monitor Series. Our customers say that we could not believe the prices. Our other state-of-the-art products. Polk is shipped free in the continental U.S.

The Audio Den is also proud to have in stock the following lines, B&O, Chartwell and new Chartwell woofer, CM, Denon, Fulton, Grace, Koss, Luxman, Magneplaner (including Tympan series). M&K woofers, Nakamichi, Polk, (Quad ESL and electronics). Rappaport, Rogers, RTR, Sonus, Thorens, Yamaha, largest selection of direct discs on Long Island.

FREE INSTALLATION IN NEW YORK AREA WITH VIVE SPECTRUM ANALYZER. ALL GOODS SHIPPED PREPAID AND INSURED. — COME SEE THE WORLD'S FINEST RECORD CLEANING MACHINE BY KEITH MONKS.

AUDIO DEN LTD.

1320-34 Stony Brook Rd., Stony Brook, NY 11790, 516.751.3350.


AUDIO MODIFICATION MANUAL

220+ pages of priceless information. Step-by-step procedures for many common components. General information applicable to almost anything you own. Emphasis on tube circuitry. AUDIO: "...a wealth of ideas... Stereophonic:... easy to read... entertaining... a painless education..." HIGH FIDELITY: "...chock full of goodies..." This unique book provides information available nowhere else. Includes one year's free consultation service. $25, U.S.A., $27 elsewhere. California residents add $1.50 tax. M/C, Visa orders accepted. (714) 278-3310.

AUDIO DIMENSIONS, 8898 Claremont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92123.

AUDIOPHILES: COMPARING OUR FRIENDLY, PROMPT RESPONSES to your inquiries, our recommendations and prices on Grado, Supex, Signet, MicroAcoustics, Win, Grace, Denon, Haddock, Micro-Seiki, Audionics, Hafler, NAD, Technics Pro, JR, Rogers, Allison, Grady. AUDIO ALTERNATIVE, 1124 E. Elizabeth St., Ft. Collins, Colo. 80524, (331) 221-1496.

AUDIOPHILES HIGH FIDELITY COMPONENTS! Bose, TANDBERG, REVOX, NAKAMICHI, YAMAHA, CROWN, LUX, INFINITY, OTHERS. LOW, LOW PRICES! AUDIO AMERICA (MARYLAND), 301.862.3088. PHONE HOURS: 9 AM-9PM SATURDAY, SUNDAY. CALL TODAY FOR LITERATURE AND LOW PRICES.

AUDIO-RESEARCH D-350 (Save $1,000 on latest model) $1995 206-325-1948.

AUDIOWORKS

AUDIOWORKS ASSUMES THERE IS MUCH MORE TO SOUND REPRODUCTION THAN IMPRESSIVE, BUT MEANINGLESS SPECS. SEE-WHIZ TECHNOLOGY, AND VIRTUOUS SALES HYPES. THERE IS THE MUSIC. RAPPAPORT, SYMPLEX, SNOB ACOUSTICS, FIDELITY-RESEARCH, DENON, SPENDOR, CONRAD-JOHNSON, AUDIONICS, BRYSTON, THEIL AUDIO, GRACE, NAD, CLARKE, AMBENT, Z MOD CARTRIDGE, DECCA, PLATTER PAD, MOCAMI CABLE. Authentic high-resolution sound at AUDIOWORKS, Box 4314, Hamburgh, PA 17111. Tel. 717-652-6996.

the audio advocate

SME
POLK
LS3/5A
SHURE
DECCA
GIZK
DENON
ONYXO
QUA TIE
ARISTON
ACOUSTAT
MAGNEPLAN
FORMULA 4
NAKAMICHI
AUDIOWORKS

505 Millburn Avenue
Millburn, NJ
(201) 467-8988

lower

the response of your speaker system with the JR Super Woofer and LPA unit—our little brown box that segregates and amplifies the low frequencies. By the way, our LPA (Low Pass Amplified) unit can be used with other sub-woofers, too.

H & H International, 354 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14608 • 716/325-5275
FOR SALE

AUDIO STANDARD
MX-10 MOVING COIL
PRE-AMPLIFIER

128

53715.
Reflex and AS. $3 E. Carver, 1226 Mound St., Madison, Wis.
BUILDING SPEAKERS? CONSIDER KEF. 8 Proven Plans.
21208 (301) 486.4323.
FIDELITY, RAPPAPORT, SERIES 20, SHURE, SIGNET, SME,
MAN, JANIS, NEXUS, PEEDERSON ACoustics, PRECISION
CIZEK, DCM, DECCA, DENON, HADCOCK, HAFLER, HEGE-
AUDIONICS, PREAMPLIFIER along with
STEREO COMPONENT
All FET design
SUPERIOR AUDIO COMPONENTS: Audio Pulse; Audio Research SP -6 tube preamp and D-110
amp, Badag 1, Celestion, Cizek; Crown Distinction Series DL-2, SA-2, and FD-2; Dayton Wright;
dbx; Deca; Denon; Dynavector, EMET, Formula 4; Grace; Hafler kits. KEF. Kenwood Purist: Lux
LRS: Magneplanar. Mitsubishi: Mobile Fidelity records; Nakamichi: Plasmatronics: Polk: RTR:
Verison. Watson speakers.
BARCLAY
233 East Lancaster Avenue, Wynnewood, Pa. 19096.
(215) 667-3048 or 649-2965.

FOR SALE

BIG #12 GAUGE SPEAKER WIRE cut to any length. $1.40
per foot. Free shipping for 100 ft. or more. UPS COD
orders OK. Audio House 5232 Sagamore Dr. Swartz Creek
Mich. 48473.

"BONGIORNO IS BACK" After more than 1/2 yrs of absence we are proud to announce
the new Sumo Amplifier. It is different in every way and
consistent with the advancements of designs by James Bon-
giorno.
in the past, Mr. Bongiorno has designed the Dynaco 400, the
entire line of S.A.E. amps, and more recently the products
from Q.A.S. These are still and great are products. But time
moves on and new progress and new ideas must be born.
The new Sumo amplifier will be at your dealer soon along with
the Sumo preamp. They will also have features that are new
and original, but at prices that can be afforded, in the Bon-
giorno tradition:
The Sumo cartridge
The Sumo Bridge
The Very Clever Little Crossover
The Sumo Preamplifier
The Sumo Amplifier
See Them Soon
SUMO ELECTRIC COMPANY LTD.
1230 N. Horn Ave.
W. Hollywood, Calif. 90269
(213) 659-4370

BOULDER SOUND GALLERY, LTD. The Rocky Mountain
region's audio dealer with a point of view. We carry LUX/LUX
L.R.S. B & W, Mark Levinson, Spendor, Denon, Dahlquist,
Star, Polk, ADC tone-arms, Signet, Van Alstine, Quad, the K
M System, Janis, R.H. Labs, JSH Labs, N.A.D.; Revco, Con-
rad Johnson, Chartwell LS 3/5-A, etc. If your goal is to get
from the source material back into the air with the least pos-
sible change, we can help.
B & O 4002 USES "ANY" CARTRIDGE with standard
mounting centers after our modification. Effective mass 2.5
grams. Adjustable silicone damping. $199.00 with money-
back guarantee. JMI Company. $9300.00 Highway 129, Clover-
dale, CA 95425

CARTRIDGES, ALMOST NEW: Grado Signature II $400
AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL-103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

CHRIS MORGAN'S solo (folk music) album features natural-

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.

AUG P8ES $80; Denon DL -103s $100. Michael Miller, 617-
661-3331.
FOR SALE

HAFLER DH-101 PREAMP
We expect to be in stock on this exciting new preamp by Dec.
12th. Kit price is $199.95. Custom wired and tested.
$299.95. Immediate preprod prepaid shipment via
UPS. THE AUDIBLE DIFFERENCE. 135 Tasso, Palto Alto, Cali-
fornia 94303. (415) 328 1081.

HAFLER HEADQUARTERS IN CANTON, OHIO - The Listern-
ing Room. 1807 Cleveland Ave. NW. (216) 452-6322 Hours:
THURS/FRI/SAT. 10 - 7.

HAFLER IN THE SOUTH!
In stock, the superb Hafler DH-101 preamp. Kit $199.95
factory assembled. $299.95. Immediate preprod shipped.
Also, Fried, Audionics, more. Red Bros. Stereo, 593 King St., Char-
leson, S.C. 29403 (607) 723-7276.

HAFLER - PREAMP, HEAD AMP, RACK MOUNT & KNOB
KITS
We have in stock the DH-101X $199.95, the DH-101A, cus-
tom of factory assembled. $299.95, the DH-102 head amp
$74.95, the DH-130 back knob set $19.95 and the DH-140
rack mount kit $24.95. DH-101A with DH-102 installed by
OAC $375. Free shipping. Visa & Master Charge honored.
Demonstration by appointment. OXFORD AUDIO CONSUL-
TATS P.O. Box 145. Oxford, OH 45056.

HAFLER Scores With 101!
David Hafler's triumphant return with his state-of-the-art DH
101. Available now in kit or assembled from at:
PERSONALIZED AUDIO
723 Bound Brook Road, Dunellen, New Jersey 08812 (201)
752-3883

HADCOCK GH228: A NEW STANDARD IN TONEARMS
Judged by the English journalists to be the finest-
sounding tonearm irrespective of cost, the
Hadcock has become the new reference stan-
dard. Noted for its sense of openness and clarity
and its consistent freedom from coloration, this
arm comes complete with unifitting cabling.
The Hadcock features a low mass, viscosity-
damped unipivot design. It is now available in
this country from H & H INTERNATIONAL, 354
State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14608.

HAMMOND CASTLE PIPE ORGAN — Douglas Marshall, In-
direct. $1500. Free Catalog. Subject Records, P.O. Box
631, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

HARTLEY CONCERT MASTERS, 24 inch Mediterranean
width, $1800 U.S. & shipping. Phone 514 744 2685 evenings
or 514 684-8560 day.

HARTLEY 24 in. transmission line. Equalizer below 40
Hz. Warning Tacoma (206) 857-6655 evenings.

HAVING TROUBLE FINDING DIRECT-TO-DISC AND SOTA
RECORDINGS? WE HAVE THEM ALL. SEND FOR FREE
CATALOGUE. KNOTHOUND RECORDS, 7605 BIG
BEND, DEPT. AM12, WEBSTER GROVES, M.D. 77631.

HEATHKIT MODULUS AN-160 tuner/preamp w/cq, DA,
Dobly $400 (203) 481-4857.

HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS WANTED!! Earn more than just spare
money in your spare time. We need campus representatives
to sell name brand stereo components at discount prices in
your area. No investment required. Serious inquiries only
please. Contact: Mail Order Dept., K & L Sound Services Co.,
75 N. Beacon St., Watertown, Mass. 02172

HORN'S WOOFERS-MIDS-TWEETERS at tremendous OEM,
savings. Altec, CTS, Electro-Voice, Pioneer, Panasonic, Peer
less, Philips, Polyclad and many others. Dozens of hard to
find items used in major manufacturers most expensive sys-
tems. Huge selection of crossover network components, a
comprehensive systems, and musical instrument loudspeakers.
Send $1.00 for catalog. SRC Audio Dept. AD. 3238 Tower
wood Dr., Dallas, TX 75234.

How is it that the inefficient, noisy, distortion prone, archaic
vacuum tube can retain any acceptance among serious
audiophiles? Why do manufacturers, large & small ex-
pend enormous creative energy in designing and making tube
equipment? Who cares? We do ... MR. AUDIO'S BIMONTH-
LY expounds the gospel of tube equipment but not at the
expense of all else. We concede to permit solid state MC
head amps, crossovers, bass amps & the like in a music system.
The tenacity with which tubes cling in spite of advanced solid
state technology is a mystery to some — but not to us. MR.
AUDIO'S BIMONTHLY — 6 issues 1st class $15. Overseas
$18 — P.O. Box 2002, Monterey, Ca. 93940.

H.O.D. SYSTEM (no woofers) with Lux 2003 x -over (7khz &
100hz). $200. Pioneer M - Class Amp. $40. All mint,
buyer pays freight. 206-778-1904.

IMF Studio Speakers, PTR ESPR G.LS. Black Widow, Dual
CS721. Fried B2. Days 363.925.6750, evenings 363-923-
3429.

INFINITY SERVO SPEAKER SYSTEM All Factory built "1:A"
models housed in "1" frames. Mint Cond. Private party.
H.O.D. SYSTEM (no woofers) with Lux 2003 X -over (7khz &
100hz) $18 - P.O. Box 3022, Monterey, Ca. 93940.

INSIDERS know that AUDIO FORUM MAGAZINE pro-
vides the most extensive coverage of the esoteric audio
market. DO YOU!? Audio Professionals know how
ATM helps them keep in touch with the ever changing
audio market with vital information — often exclusive,
always first, months before the others. Audiophiles like
the first reports on new equipment, ways to improve their
systems, and increasing their understanding of some of
audio's most complex and controversial topics.
You should subscribe today. Send $18 (1st class) or $22
U.S. (overseas air) for six bimonthly issues to ATM, Box
225643, A 3 Portland, OR 97223. BAC/MC honored. Full
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE if not satisfied.

INSIDE ELECTRONICS

Bunsen Audionics Denon Senor NAD

INSIDE FLOOR SHOW MAGAZINES

AFM helps them keep in touch with the ever changing
market ... DO YOU!? Audio Professionals know how
ATM helps them keep in touch with the ever changing
audio market with vital information — often exclusive,
always first, months before the others. Audiophiles like
the first reports on new equipment, ways to improve their
systems, and increasing their understanding of some of
audio's most complex and controversial topics.
You should subscribe today. Send $18 (1st class) or $22
U.S. (overseas air) for six bimonthly issues to ATM, Box
225643, A 3 Portland, OR 97223. BAC/MC honored. Full
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE if not satisfied.

INSIDERS know that AUDIO FORUM MAGAZINE pro-
vides the most extensive coverage of the esoteric audio
market. DO YOU!? Audio Professionals know how
ATM helps them keep in touch with the ever changing
audio market with vital information — often exclusive,
always first, months before the others. Audiophiles like
the first reports on new equipment, ways to improve their
systems, and increasing their understanding of some of
audio's most complex and controversial topics.
You should subscribe today. Send $18 (1st class) or $22
U.S. (overseas air) for six bimonthly issues to ATM, Box
225643, A 3 Portland, OR 97223. BAC/MC honored. Full
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE if not satisfied.

INSIDERS know that AUDIO FORUM MAGAZINE pro-
vides the most extensive coverage of the esoteric audio
market. DO YOU!? Audio Professionals know how
ATM helps them keep in touch with the ever changing
audio market with vital information — often exclusive,
always first, months before the others. Audiophiles like
the first reports on new equipment, ways to improve their
systems, and increasing their understanding of some of
audio's most complex and controversial topics.
You should subscribe today. Send $18 (1st class) or $22
U.S. (overseas air) for six bimonthly issues to ATM, Box
225643, A 3 Portland, OR 97223. BAC/MC honored. Full
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE if not satisfied.

INSIDERS know that AUDIO FORUM MAGAZINE pro-
vides the most extensive coverage of the esoteric audio
market. DO YOU!? Audio Professionals know how
ATM helps them keep in touch with the ever changing
audio market with vital information — often exclusive,
always first, months before the others. Audiophiles like
the first reports on new equipment, ways to improve their
systems, and increasing their understanding of some of
audio's most complex and controversial topics.
You should subscribe today. Send $18 (1st class) or $22
U.S. (overseas air) for six bimonthly issues to ATM, Box
225643, A 3 Portland, OR 97223. BAC/MC honored. Full
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE if not satisfied.
FOR SALE

In Central Illinois
AUDIO LTD brings you the finest in components:
Kef
David Hafler
GAS
Quad
DB Systems
Czech
Gatke
Quantein
Dynaco
Rogers
JVC
Aliison
Tangent
JR
Ampzilla
Direct disc too. 115 N. Walnut, Champaign 61820.

3.9

IVC ELECTRONICS REAL TIME ANALYZERS, etc. Some
very slightly used demonstrators at discount. Full factory war
ranty. Money back guarantee. JML Company, 39,000 High-
way 128, Clendenen, CA 95425.

JDS SOUND, E.E.T. 212 Speaker Cable, Nonreactive, for all
way 128. Cloverdale, CA 95425.

very slightly used demonstrators at discount. Full factory war
ranty. Money back guarantee. JML Company, 39,000 High-
way 128, Clendenen, CA 95425.

J. E. SUGDEN A48 Integrated Stereo Amplifier $350. P51
area, 313-545-6892.

class amps. 70t per ft. Call for info. 5 p.m. to 9 p.m. Det

KOE ELECTRONICS

L.A. — SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

STAX
B& W
OSRAM
SONDEK
DENON
LINKSOUND
STEREO
TUNESCRAM
MERICAN

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Executive Audio is of course a stereo store. However, in
many ways it is more like a private practice than a nor-
mal store. We deal with people individually, on an ap-
tonment basis. This allows us to devote much more at-
tention to individual needs than would be possible in
an open-door environment. We know that no matter what
you are used to you will appreciate the difference.

EXECUTIVE AUDIO

by appointment only

New 10th Street, Suite 207
Santa Monica, CA 90403
Shipping prepaid, insured in U.S.

NEW ENGLAND AUDIOPHILES Goodwin's is unique
in the audio field, offering a few select products
which are acknowledged to be the finest. These
products are properly set-up, and may be auditioned in
a comfortable, relaxed, living room environment.
Our reference is the Mark Levinson HGS2 system, with
30пис master tapes played on a Mark Levinson Studer
A-80. The degree to which this system approaches the
sound of live music is literally breathtaking.
Goodwin's represents: Mark Levinson, Quad, Linn Son-
dek, Syrinx, Veriton, Draco, Symdex, Precedent Audio,
Fidelity Research, Pedersen Acoustics, and Win Labs.
If you would like to avoid the planned obsolescence of
most stereo components, and are interested in the finest
music reproduction, please call Goodwin's for an
appointment.

Goodwin's Inc.

(617) 266-6060

33 Newbury St.
Boston, MA 02116

69

FOR SALE

LOWEST PRICES ON STEREO-ESOTERIC COMPONENTS

& Tapes!! Over 150 brands. Send $10 SASE for quotes. Au-
dio Unlimited, 401 Reynolds Circle #12, C.S. Johnson
95112 (408) 289-8875 1-6 Monday-Friday.

5.9

FOR SALE

LOWEST PRICES: BOSE, SAE, NAMAKIACHI, PHASE LINEAR
DBX, ADS, HK, JBL, AND MANY MORE. QUOTE FROM DH
NAMIC SOUND, BOX 168, STARVILLE, MS 39795.

FOR SALE

LS1/5a BBC MONITORS The worlds most accurate
loudspeaker $999 per pair free delivery within USA. Reply to
Box A923, c/o Audio.

MAYELL'S BEST BLANK CASSETTE TAPE!
Maxell UL90, 90 minute. Factory fresh, fully guaranteed.
5 p.m. to 9 p.m. Det

131

ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

Plug in Butterworth (maximally flat) fil-
ters in 6 db, 12 db, or 18 db, per octave atten-
tuation, any specified frequency. Complete crossover in attractive cabinet
with all terminations and regulated pow-
wer supply

MONOURAL BI AMP $92.00
STEREO BI AMP $126.00
STEREO TRI AMP $279.00
STEREO QUAD AMP $279.50

FOR OEM'S AND HOME ASSEMBLERS
500 Series dual filters and or plug in filters, regulated power supplies

WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND
PRICE SHEET

DeCourcey Engineering Laboratory
11828 Jefferson Biv., Culver City, Ca. 90230
Phone: (213) 397-9668

FOR SALE

A UNIQUE STEREO SHOWROOM DEDICATED TO THE PERFECTIONIST

Presenting Components from the Prestigious Companies of

AUDIONICS
DENON
GRADO SIG.
SIGNED
BEVERIDGE
SNELL
MAGNAPLAN HAFLER
THRESHOLD
DCM
CONRAD J.
ROGERS
PLASTRONACIS
PSE
OBELISK
BRYSTON

SHIPPED PREPAID THROUGHOUT THE U.S.
584 Washington Street. San Francisco 94111 415-433-1335

Audio F Xcellence

A UNIQUE STEREO SHOWROOM DEDICATED TO THE PERFECTIONIST

Presenting Components from the Prestigious Companies of

AUDIONICS
DENON
GRADO SIG.
SIGNED
BEVERIDGE
SNELL
MAGNAPLAN HAFLER
THRESHOLD
DCM
CONRAD J.
ROGERS
PLASTRONACIS
PSE
OBELISK
BRYSTON

SHIPPED PREPAID THROUGHOUT THE U.S.
584 Washington Street. San Francisco 94111 415-433-1335

Audio F Xcellence

A UNIQUE STEREO SHOWROOM DEDICATED TO THE PERFECTIONIST

Presenting Components from the Prestigious Companies of

AUDIONICS
DENON
GRADO SIG.
SIGNED
BEVERIDGE
SNELL
MAGNAPLAN HAFLER
THRESHOLD
DCM
CONRAD J.
ROGERS
PLASTRONACIS
PSE
OBELISK
BRYSTON

SHIPPED PREPAID THROUGHOUT THE U.S.
584 Washington Street. San Francisco 94111 415-433-1335

Audio F Xcellence

A UNIQUE STEREO SHOWROOM DEDICATED TO THE PERFECTIONIST

Presenting Components from the Prestigious Companies of

AUDIONICS
DENON
GRADO SIG.
SIGNED
BEVERIDGE
SNELL
MAGNAPLAN HAFLER
THRESHOLD
DCM
CONRAD J.
ROGERS
PLASTRONACIS
PSE
OBELISK
BRYSTON

SHIPPED PREPAID THROUGHOUT THE U.S.
584 Washington Street. San Francisco 94111 415-433-1335

Audio F Xcellence

A UNIQUE STEREO SHOWROOM DEDICATED TO THE PERFECTIONIST
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acoustical Manufacturing</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad Speaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 1 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustic Research</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acusta Craft</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Kits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT Company</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADC</td>
<td>20, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Shaper Equalizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 3 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLM-Mellif Cartridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS</td>
<td>55, 57, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loudspeaker System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Advocate</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiocon</td>
<td>140, 138, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Concepts</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT Company</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Critic</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 10 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Excellence</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Horizons</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Insight</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiophiles Sound Studio</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Recording Studio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Reference</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Technica</td>
<td>60, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT1555 Phono Cartridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 11 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct-to-Disc Recording</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Presentation Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barclay Electronics</td>
<td>128P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASF</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Series Magnetic Tape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B &amp; F</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Mail Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&amp;GW</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bib</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Accessories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bose</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901 Series IV Speakers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 16 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chestnut Hill Audio</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Store</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumers Company</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crown</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamplifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Craft</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Speakers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 18 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlquist</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaker Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB Systems</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preamplifiers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBx</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expanders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 20 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoursey Engineering</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Crossovers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Disk Labs</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct-to-Disc Recording</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount Music Club</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Club</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discwasher</td>
<td>2, Cov IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold-ens Cables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electro-Voice</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface: D Speaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Scientific</td>
<td>5, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR: 9 Phono Cartridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watch Record Care System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 61 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS, Inc.</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eto</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad Record Demodulator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS2000 Series Receivers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuji</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-2 Video Cassette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 62 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland Audio, Inc.</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Store</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden Gramophone</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammond</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quietone Record Care Spray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry's Camera Store</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Direct to Advertiser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellity</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Fi Components</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 25 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Hi-Fi</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Mail Order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter No. 26 on Reader Service Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AUDIO • March 1979
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jensen</td>
<td>44-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ovation Audio Inc.</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAIA</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase Linear</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>Cov. II, 1, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playback</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Audio</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Shack</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotel</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAE</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sansui</td>
<td>35, 36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sansui</td>
<td>40, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sensible Sound</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series 20</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shure</td>
<td>24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signet</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SML</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Advice</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Components</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soundcraftsmen</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakerlab</td>
<td>96, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanton</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 5</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDK</td>
<td>12, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teac</td>
<td>Cov. III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Throttle Corporation</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusonic</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCLA</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Audio (Dual)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Cameras &amp; Audio</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin Discount</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha</td>
<td>68-69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advertiser Index**

- **Page 0x0 to 597x790**
- **Page 143**

**Advertiser**

- **J & R Music World**
  - Audio Mail Order
  - Enter No. 27 on Reader Service Card
- **JVC**
  - Quartz Turntable Series
  - Enter No. 28 on Reader Service Card
- **KEF**
  - Loudspeakers
  - Enter No. 18 on Reader Service Card
- **Kenwood**
  - KD-5070 Turntable
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **KT Sound**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Lux**
  - Tuner/Amplifiers
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Makel**
  - Master Series Recording Cassettes
  - Enter No. 30 on Reader Service Card
- **Marantz**
  - Hi-Fi Components
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Martin Speaker Div., Eastman Sound**
  - L oudspeakers
  - Enter No. 31 on Reader Service Card
- **Maxell**
  - Tape Care Kit
  - Enter No. 32 on Reader Service Card
- **McIntosh**
  - C-32 Preampifier
  - Enter No. 33 on Reader Service Card
- **MCI**
  - Hi-Fi Components
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **MCM**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **McK Sales**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Micro-Acoustics**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Mitsubishi**
  - Microcomponents
  - Enter No. 34 on Reader Service Card
- **Mordaunt Short**
  - Speakers
  - Enter No. 37 on Reader Service Card
- **Musical Heritage Society**
  - Records & Cassettes
  - Enter No. 38 on Reader Service Card
- **Nakaginotronics**
  - Phono Cartridge
  - Enter No. 35 on Reader Service Card
- **Onkyo**
  - Hi-Fi Components
  - Enter No. 36 on Reader Service Card

**Advertiser**

- **Ovation Audio Inc.**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Quartz Components**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Radio Shack**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Rock Sounds**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Shure**
  - Replacement Stylus
  - Enter No. 49 on Reader Service Card
- **Signet**
  - Phono Cartridges
  - Enter No. 51 on Reader Service Card
- **SME**
  - Tonearm
  - Enter No. 52 on Reader Service Card
- **Sonikits Speaker Specialists**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Sony**
  - PS-780 Turntable
  - Enter No. 53 on Reader Service Card
- **Sound Advice**
  - Used Stereo Equipment
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Sound Components**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Soundcraftsmen**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Speakerlab**
  - Speaker Kits
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Take 5**
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **TDK**
  - Cassette Tapes
  - Enter No. 56 on Reader Service Card
  - Video Cassettes
  - Enter No. 57 on Reader Service Card
- **Teac**
  - A-300 Cassette Deck
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Threshold Corporation**
  - Audio Components
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Trusonic**
  - Hi-Fi Components
  - Enter No. 58 on Reader Service Card
- **UCLA**
  - Home Entertainment Seminar
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **United Audio (Dual)**
  - Tonearms
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Viking Cameras & Audio**
  - Hi-Fi Components
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
- **Wisconsin Discount**
  - Discount Hi-Fi Store
  - Enter No. 60 on Reader Service Card
- **Yamaha**
  - Hi-Fi Components
  - Write Direct to Advertiser
FOR SALE

MARANTZ & McIntosh TUBE EQPT. FUTTERMAN, QUAD AND CITATION TUBE EQPT. WHEN AVAILABLE CALL COLLECT 617-734-2777. SOUND ADVICE, Box 782, Brockline Village, MA 02147.

MARANTZ 9 POWER AMPLIFIERS. 4 PAIR. $1,000.00 EACH. Reply to Box A1 922. c/o Audio.

MIDWEST AUDIOPHILES


FOR SALE

MILWAUKEE & WISCONSIN'S ONLY TRUE AUDIODEALERS

Specialists in components by; G.A.S., Yamaha, KEF, Tandberg, Dahlquist, DCM, Fried, Quartet, Stax. SAE. Connoisseur. Transcriptors, Grace, Nakamichi, Infinity, Dynaco, Crown, Orton, Sansui, ADC, Holter, DBX. Akai, Teac, Revox, MXR. Technics and many many more. Featuring a very unique switching system for instant component comparisons. Also, one of the largest tape recorder displays in the country, with over 130 machines on display. WACK ELECTRONICS, INC. 5722 W. NORTH AVE. MILWAUKEE, WI. 53208. PHONE: (414) 447-3441.

138

AT SOUND COMPONENTS, INC.
WE'VE GOT IT ALL..........

Audioarchics... Bang & Olufsen... Beveridge Cylindrical... Bryston... DCM... Denon... Dynavector... Fidelity Research... Fulton... Grace... Great American Sound... Halter... H.O.D. Reference System... Janis... KEF... Kenwood Penta... Linn Sondek... Magnepan... Mark Levinson... Paragon... Pyramid Metronome... Quad... Rega... Rogers... Sonex... Spender... Stax... Verison... Yamaha...

Audio Research Direct Disc
Advent Dynavector
Adir E.M.T.
Armstrong FMI (Fulton)
Blackwara GAS
Connoisseur Grace
Denon Grace Signature
Metal Charge & Visa accepted

We ship prepaid within U.S.

SOUND COMPONENTS, INC.
2710 Ponce de Leon Blvd., Coral Gables, Fla. 33134
(305) 446-1659

FOR SALE


NORWAY - ALLSUNS ONES. TRANS WARRANTEE 2 MONTHS OLD $675. (212) 341-4213.

NORTHERN CALIFORNIANS

It is our goal to make your music dreams come true. At any price we offer solid value, superior performance, and traditional service. We operate on the theory that you as our customer will achieve the greatest long term satisfaction only through a careful analysis of your audio requirements. We strive to offer super highly cost effective solutions to meet your specific needs.

OUR SELECTION INCLUDES:

Tandberg Denon B&W
Onkyo Micro Chartwell
Onkyo Micro
Onkyo NS-10
PSE Grace
Audire Shure
Audionics Stanton
Halier Grado
HIGH FIDELITY SHOPPE
1511 North Main
Wheaton Creek, CA 95496
(415) 922-2244

"WE TAKE PRIDE IN WHAT WE DO"


NOTES ON THE K.A. LABYRINTH: Audioarchics, became enlightened when clutter, up your listening room with bulky sub woofers, mid and tweeter arrays, and a pile of electronic components... when one pair of K.A. LABYRINTHS will do the job. Less than $1500 pair. For information and dealer list write or call: KUSTOM AUDIOTECHICS, INC. 6624 W. Irving Park Road, Chicago, Ill. 60634 (312) 685-6609.

Now in Rochester, New York largest selection of Direct to Disc, digital (pcm) and super fi recordings in upstate N.Y. Send $1.00 for catalog. Sound Image, 20 N. Main St., Pittsford, N.Y. 14534 (716) 381-7744.

OPEN REEL QUADRAPHONIC & STEREO TAPES. Quadraphonic equipment. Outboard Dolby units. Catalog $1.00. Real Sound, P.O. Box 21A, Shillington, PA 19607.

ORTOFON MCA-76 pre-amplifier, used 3 months. Like new, $1,000.00. (212) 877-4395.

OVAION - GUILD - MARTIN GUITARS, 41% OFF. LOW EST PRICES. FREE LIST. MANDOLIN BROS. 629 FOREST
STATE ISLAND, N.Y. 11031. 


TURNTABLES


MISC.

Hi-TECHNOLOGY AUDIO
177 Sound Beach Ave. Darien, Conn.
Phone: (203) 677-3621

MOVIE - March 1979
6', POLY LINED PAPER SLEEVES 15°, while jackets 35', YORK, 10931. TF

FOR SALE

PARAGON 12 PREAMP $495, Jams Decodery xover $145, Kenwood K5050 w/Aud. Tech. Ft & Matte Pd $195, Infinity Blk Widow w/white cardi $225. T.L. Tube Hd amp $155. Entre EC 1 $95, GAS Siping Bx Sph. 75$, Denon 1033 $155, De-

nnon AU250 $65 ship.prep $(408) 372-4491.

PASSIVE CROSSOVERS: CUSTOM BUILT TO YOUR SPECS, LOW-NOISE PRECISION COMPONENTS. BI-AMP OR TRI-AMP ABSOLUTELY NO DISTORTION $19 EACH. C. O. G. ELEC-

TRONICS 1 313 294-8715. 1907 ROSEGARDEN. ROSE-

VILLE MICHIGAN 48046 3 9

PHILA AREA: Linn-sondek LP:12 w/Grace 707 Mk. 2 modified arm $525. 636-4858.

PHILIPS AND AUDAX LOUDSPEAKERS in stock at good prices with competent service. Madison Speaker Compo-

nents 537 Holly Ave., Madison, Wisc. 53711 (608) 286-1517.

POINT 3 SPEAKER SYSTEMS. Now available. These are a unique 3 cabinet design that uses a time-aligned tweeter and mid-range in the upper unit. And 210° drivers in the subwoofer. Comes with its own crossover. And has a flat re-

sponse from 20 to 20KHz. With the ability to handle any power from 20 to 200 watts. And more importantly the sound is very clean, detailed, and open. With no coloration. What is the cost? Hard to believe? Write or call: — E. Smith, 2941 N. Gransback St., Phila., Penna. 19134. Phone: (215) 427-1399. 10 to 10.

POINT 3 SPEAKER SYSTEMS. Now available. These are a unique 3 cabinet design that uses a time-aligned tweeter and mid-range in the upper unit. And 210° drivers in the subwoofer. Comes with its own crossover. And has a flat re-

sponse from 20 to 20KHz. With the ability to handle any power from 20 to 200 watts. And more importantly the sound is very clean, detailed, and open. With no coloration. What is the cost? Hard to believe? Write or call: — E. Smith, 2941 N. Gransback St., Phila., Penna. 19134. Phone: (215) 427-1399. 10 to 10.

POLK AUDIO LOUDSPEAKERS at SPECIALTY SOUND
We have the incredible Polk Audio Monitor Series loudspeakers in stock. The Polk's are definitely the best performance per dollar value ever offered in a truly accu-

rate, inexpensive loudspeaker. State of the art sound is now available at $109.95 for the Model 5, $149.95 for the Model 7A. $209.95 for the Model 10. We ship freight prepaid anywhere in the U.S. within 24 hours upon re-

ceipt of order. Write or call for information on the Polk Audio Monitor Loudspeakers.

SPECIALTY SOUND CO. OF RUSTON, INC.

Village Plaza
Ruston, LA 71270

(318) 255-8111

99

PROTECT YOUR LPs. POLY SLEEVES FOR JACKET 9', ROUND BOTTOM INNER SLEEVES 8', SQUARE BOTTOMS 6', POLY LINEN PAPER SLEEVES 15; while jackets 35;

POSTAGE $1.50. HOUSE OF RECORDS, HILLBURN, NEW

YORK, 10933.

ONLY THREE THINGS REALLY MATTER
IN A PREAMP'S PERFORMANCE

1. Accuracy of frequency response 2. Low noise 3. Low distortion

The DB Systems DB-1A has...

1. The most accurate phono equalization available (+0.07 db 10Hz-40kHz).
2. Noise as low as any on the market with actual cartridge attached (moving magnet type).
3. The lowest distortion of any preamp available (less than 0.0008% 20Hz-20kHz).

DB SYSTEMS • P.O. Box 187 • Jaffrey Center, NH 03454

FOR SALE

POLYDAX (AUDAX) Baskets, soft domes etc., Decca Rib-

bon tweeters Leach Amplifiers. Catalog: TA Box 97A, W.

Connolly CT. 06796, Postage now 40c, please help with

stamps. 98

Possibly the finest loudspeaker system in the world. Stacked quads in Levinson stands. Used less than one week for audio trade show. Requires only small powered amp to drive. Sound is accuracy personified: 814-238-4071. Tremen-

dous savings.

Preamps: Dyna PAS-3, PAT-4, Citation 11. Empire 298, EV Sentry V (Interface C) systems in cartons. Historic Ampex 960 $4450. records, Fred Brufoott, 228 University Dr., East

Lansing, MI 48823. (517) 332-8030.

PRECISION FIDELITY CA. The new generation tube pream-

plier with innovative cascode circuitry and solid state regu-

lation is here. If you haven't heard it yet, write us for informa-

tion and your nearest dealer. Precision Fidelity, 1169E Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 572-1811.

Professional Hi-Fi Home Study Course —Instructors in-

clude Len Feldman, Julian Hersch, Larry Klein, and Larry Dize. Send $2.00 for full color AUDIO PRIMER and information on joining (SAC) Society Audio Consultants, Dept. A. CO Box 557, Beverly Hills, CA 90213

TF

QUANTUM ELECTRONICS OF SYRACUSE N.Y. AN-

nounced that Dennesen Electronics Inc. of Beverly MA has

purchased all the rights to the tube power amplifiers formerly

known as QEI's DM series. All inquiries concerning these am-

plifiers should be directed to Dennesen Electronics Inc. P.O.

Box 51, Beverly, MA 01915. Phone 617-927-2251.

QUICKEST AIRMAIL SERVICE DIRECT FROM TOKYO: All

brands of Cartridges & Arms of Japan. Ask for latest Quota-

tions with $1. for postage. JAPAN AUDIO TRADING CO., LTD.

Saikaen Bldg., 4-33-21, Kamimeguro, Meguro-Ku, Tokyo 153

RAM 512 AMP $600.00 (513) 751-6979

PERFECTIONISTS PREFER DYNATIKS

Before Purchase You Owe Yourself Our Quote Mainline Ila,

139

1832 Tribute Road, Suite E

Sacramento, California

THRESHOLD CORPORATION

IN APPRECIATION FOR THE MORE THAN 2200

enthusiasts who have purchased Threshold com-

ponent, announces the availability of update modifica-

tions for the following units:

Threshold model 40A

serial numbers below 78121201

a completely new "front end" circuit utilizing cascode/class A operation as in the model 4000. Subjectively, the new circuit results in tighter; more powerful bass response; greater definition and clarity; resolution and improved spatial quality. Objectively the circuit has a new, direct-coupled input, a greater power supply rejection ratio and 70% less distortion while realizing a much lower open loop gain.

Threshold model 200

serial numbers below 7811674

a significantly improved phono stage, particularly in respect to inversion of the RIAA recording characteristic with lower distortion, lower noise and reduced phase deviation, plus a 3 db greater phono input overload. Individually selected precision polypropylene capacitors are utilized in the modification and all factors combine to achieve more natural disc reproduction.

cost for modification (exclusive of shipping) $180.00

Threshold model 400

serial numbers below 7805300

faster transistors (higher Ft) result in lower distortion at high frequencies and more than twice the previous slew rate. Distortion components are typically reduced by 60% cost for modification (exclusive of shipping) $30.00

all modifications will be performed at the Threshold factory with quality commensurate with Threshold production. Each transistor is individually selected on a Tektronix curve tracer, all resistors are metal-film or wire wound, pc boards used in modification are military quality with double sided, plated-through, gold plated connections. Each product returned for modification will be carefully checked and any necessary repairs or adjustments performed.

modifications will be scheduled by the Threshold factory to minimize downtime to the owner.

SHIIPMENTS TO THE FACTORY WILL NOT

BE ACCEPTED WITHOUT PRIOR RETURN AUTHORIZATION. THIS AUTHORIZATION CAN BE OBTAINED ONLY FROM THE FACTORY.

if you wish to arrange for modifications to be performed on your Threshold component, call or write

Mark Glazer

Threshold Corporation

1832 Tribute Road, Suite E

Sacramento, California

95815

(916) 927-5061

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
FOR SALE
RECORDING SYSTEM Otari MX5050, Gately SM6A, Marx, AKG-D202 Mics, all like new, best offer. J.L.G., P.O. Box 3401, Augusta, GA 30904, (404) 828-3811.

RENOUNCE ROTTEN RECORDINGS! Read selected British AKG-D202E Mics, all like new, best offer. J.L.G., P.O. Box 337, A, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ROGERS LS3/5A NEVER USED $375. BS Columbus St., Apt. 19A, NY NY 10002.

SPECIAL OFFER
SAE Mark I pre-amp. Best offer (404) 252-6473.

SAVE! INTRODUCTORY OFFER! Order a minimum of 20 blank cassettes, reels, or B-tracks — cut any current advertised price 5c. And $2.50 shipping. Similar savings on car stereos. Tapeking, 864 E 7th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11230.

FOR SALE
SAVE ON PRO EQUIPMENT
BOW, CROWN, SHURE, JBL, PRO, TASCAM, TEAC VEGA, EV, Sennheiser, Technics, ESS, HME, STI, WHITE, TAPCO AND MUCH MORE. CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR QUOTE. AN TECH LABS, INC. B144 BIG BEND, ST. LOUIS, MO 63119.

SANDERS RECORD SYSTEM Otar! MX5050, Gately SM6A, Mixer, with schematic. (5 lb.)


SEMI-PRO AND CONSUMER AUDIO EQUIPMENT: TEAC/Tascam, DBx, AKG, Maxell, Delta Lab, Technics, JBL, Others, Best Price! Prompt Delivery! WDI, P.O. Box 340, Cary NC 27519. 919-467-8122.

TIFF ACOUSTICS Type A Loudspeaker. Proclaimed supreme to all others by review after review. All serious music lovers should audition the Type A for these reasons: 1. Linear amplitude response 32-22,000 Hz. 2. Extremely open sound, excellent dispersion. 3. Low coloration, musically accurate. 4. Precise imaging. 5. Outstanding dynamic range. 6. Magnificent construction and appearance. 7. Affordably priced. G.B. Electronics P.O. Box 385 Hawthorne, N.J. 07507 (201) 427-8685 for audition appointment. Sales & Service in New Jersey since 1945.

SOUND ADVICE AND POLK AUDIO LOUDSPEAKERS We have the incredible Polk Audio Monitor Series loudspeakers in stock. The Polk's are definitely the best performance per dollar value ever offered in a truly accurate inexpensive loudspeaker. State of the art sound is now available from less than $200 per pair. We ship freight prepaid anywhere in the U.S. within 24 hours upon receipt of order. Write or call for information on the Polk Audio Monitor Loudspeakers.

Village Plaza (318) 255-8000

SOUND ADVICE RUSTON, LA 71270

SP-3A OWNERS: Our mods are the hot set-up, & we'll prove it with a money-back guarantee (except shipping). $200 buys you SP-6 performance (at least) while retaining tone controls. $35 tells all. Write or call for full details and free SASE for full SCA information. FM-SCA, Adolf, MN 55701.

STATE OF THE ART SYSTEM!!!

**FOR SALE**

The H.Q.D. reference playback system consists of the following components:

- Hartley 24 in sub-woofers
- Quad ESL loudspeakers
- Deca ribbon tweeters (modified)
- Levinson LNC 2 Crossovers
- Levinson M.L.1 (LMO) preamp
- Levinson ML 2 amplifiers
- Ipr. Hand-crafted oak or ash tree stands (for Quads & Deca)

The H.Q.D. system is stacked with good source material, will reproduce a musical event better than any system we know of.

For more information, please write or call:

**SOUND COMPONENTS**
2710 Ford Avenue, North Bergen, N.J. 07047.

**FOR SALE**

The Norden Systems 368 is COMPARABLE to the Levinson H.Q.D. system. For more information contact your dealer or order direct.

MARK LEVINSON
H.O.D. REFERENCE SYSTEM

FOR SALE

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

FOR SALE

SOUND COMPONENTS INC.
EXCLUSIVE SOUTHEAST DEALER FOR THE 368 SYSTEM

MARK LEVINSON H.O.D. REFERENCE SYSTEM

The H.Q.D. reference playback system consists of the following components:

- Hartley 24 in sub-woofers
- Quad ESL loudspeakers
- Deca ribbon tweeters (modified)
- Levinson LNC 2 Crossovers
- Levinson M.L.1 (LMO) preamp
- Levinson ML 2 amplifiers
- Ipr. Hand-crafted oak or ash tree stands (for Quads & Deca)

The H.Q.D. system is stacked with good source material, will reproduce a musical event better than any system we know of.

For more information, please write or call:

**SOUND COMPONENTS**
2710 Ford Avenue, North Bergen, N.J. 07047.

**FOR SALE**

The H.Q.D. reference playback system consists of the following components:

- Hartley 24 in sub-woofers
- Quad ESL loudspeakers
- Deca ribbon tweeters (modified)
- Levinson LNC 2 Crossovers
- Levinson M.L.1 (LMO) preamp
- Levinson ML 2 amplifiers
- Ipr. Hand-crafted oak or ash tree stands (for Quads & Deca)

The H.Q.D. system is stacked with good source material, will reproduce a musical event better than any system we know of.

For more information, please write or call:

**SOUND COMPONENTS**
2710 Ford Avenue, North Bergen, N.J. 07047.

**FOR SALE**

The H.Q.D. reference playback system consists of the following components:

- Hartley 24 in sub-woofers
- Quad ESL loudspeakers
- Deca ribbon tweeters (modified)
- Levinson LNC 2 Crossovers
- Levinson M.L.1 (LMO) preamp
- Levinson ML 2 amplifiers
- Ipr. Hand-crafted oak or ash tree stands (for Quads & Deca)

The H.Q.D. system is stacked with good source material, will reproduce a musical event better than any system we know of.

For more information, please write or call:

**SOUND COMPONENTS**
2710 Ford Avenue, North Bergen, N.J. 07047.

**FOR SALE**

The H.Q.D. reference playback system consists of the following components:

- Hartley 24 in sub-woofers
- Quad ESL loudspeakers
- Deca ribbon tweeters (modified)
- Levinson LNC 2 Crossovers
- Levinson M.L.1 (LMO) preamp
- Levinson ML 2 amplifiers
- Ipr. Hand-crafted oak or ash tree stands (for Quads & Deca)

The H.Q.D. system is stacked with good source material, will reproduce a musical event better than any system we know of.

For more information, please write or call:

**SOUND COMPONENTS**
2710 Ford Avenue, North Bergen, N.J. 07047.

**FOR SALE**

The H.Q.D. reference playback system consists of the following components:

- Hartley 24 in sub-woofers
- Quad ESL loudspeakers
- Deca ribbon tweeters (modified)
- Levinson LNC 2 Crossovers
- Levinson M.L.1 (LMO) preamp
- Levinson ML 2 amplifiers
- Ipr. Hand-crafted oak or ash tree stands (for Quads & Deca)

The H.Q.D. system is stacked with good source material, will reproduce a musical event better than any system we know of.

For more information, please write or call:

**SOUND COMPONENTS**
2710 Ford Avenue, North Bergen, N.J. 07047.

**FOR SALE**

The H.Q.D. reference playback system consists of the following components:

- Hartley 24 in sub-woofers
- Quad ESL loudspeakers
- Deca ribbon tweeters (modified)
- Levinson LNC 2 Crossovers
- Levinson M.L.1 (LMO) preamp
- Levinson ML 2 amplifiers
- Ipr. Hand-crafted oak or ash tree stands (for Quads & Deca)

The H.Q.D. system is stacked with good source material, will reproduce a musical event better than any system we know of.

For more information, please write or call:

**SOUND COMPONENTS**
2710 Ford Avenue, North Bergen, N.J. 07047.
FOR SALE
STATE OF THE ART IN CALIFORNIA
is now on demonstration at The Audible Difference. Hear the superb Threshold Model 100, 100WATT power amp and Dick Sequerra's stunning Mechnon loudspeakers. Audition Peter Shell's superb Snell Acoustics Type A loudspeaker system with Threshold's new medium power CAS-1 amplifier. For the ultimate in high power amplification, audition the Threshold CDQ-10 power amp and Rick Sequerra's Monopole speakers. Experience the extraordinary new Paragon 12A preamp, plus Thaeldra II from G.A.S.

Hear the ultimate direct drive turntable, the Denon DP-6000, plus the audiophile reference Linn Sondek with Linn-modified Grace 7500 tonearms. Examine the perfectly machined bearing of the new glass platter. belt drive Planar turntables from Rega Research. Hear the ultra-massive Paragon System E preamp, plus the new high performance, moderate cost Thalida/brand combination from G.A.S. Audition a new generation of compact high performance loudspeakers from Polk and Cezek, plus BBC microphonequality from Sendor and Rogers. For the music listener who demands the best, we offer the Breuer Dynamic Tonearm, plus the EM cartridge with Verison transformer.

For that extra measure of sonic purity so important to the critical listener, recommend and stock Polk Sound Cables, Mogami wire, the anti-resonant Platter Pad, $24.95; Audio Perfection interconnect low capacitance cables, $15/ pair; plus the Styllist at $19.95 and a wide selection of audiophile quality recordings including Gane Maximum, Fidelity, and Denon PCM.

We ship all products prepaid throughout the United States.

THE AUDIBLE DIFFERENCE
435 Tasso, Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 326-1081

TAPCO and ELECTRO-VOICE, mixers, equalizers, amps, mics, and raw loudspeakers. Write for low mail order prices, Sonix Co., P.O. Box 58, Indian Head, MD 20640

THE AUDIOGRAM™ a pithy independent newsletter now in its third year, provides timely, money saving reports on the latest audio products and techniques. Our critical integrity and realistic sense of proportion fill the gap between the commercial audiophile and the critical audiophile, we recommend and stock Polk Sound Cables; Mogami wire; the anti-resonant Platter Pad, $24.95; Audio Perfection interconnect low capacitance cables, $15/ pair; plus the Styllist at $19.95 and a wide selection of audiophile quality recordings including Gane Maximum, Fidelity, and Denon PCM.

The Janis Bass System

A JANIS WOOFER
A JANIS NT (EQUIVALENT CROSSOVER/AMPLIFIER
A 4201) / 4 XTRALITE TWEETER

The JANIS BASS SYSTEM brings a sense of bass detail, range, and ambience unmatched by any full range speaker system or other add on woofer. Set up is simple and unambiguous requiring no instrumentation yet achieving 1 db. Audition the JANIS BASS SYSTEM at American Audiphile along with our other fine products by AUDIONICS, AUDIO GENERATION, AUDIO TECHNOLOGY, OICE, OCM, DCM, DECA, DIXON, HACCOCK, HAFER, HEGLEMAN, NEXUS, PEDERSEN AUDIOPHILE, PRECISION FIDELITY, RAPPAPORT, SERIES 20, SHURE, SINE, SME, STAX, STRATCHLYDE, SYMPHONY & TANGENT.

AMERICAN AUDIOPHILE
5 SUNRISE PLAZA, VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11581
For Appt. 516-561-7114

ALL SHIPMENTS PREPAID AND INSURED FREE THROUGHOUT CONTINENTAL U.S.

The industry's most advanced tuner is now available at half price! The Draco Labs MICRO CPU (100) formerly distributed by Sherwood is now only $995. Please send certified check or money order for $995 to: ALLEGRO SOUND, 15015 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91403. (213) 766-9101. Also for sale is our own hand-picked Marantz 10B, original owner, all packing & papers & wood case + gold & silver rack panel sets, absolutely none better. Best offer.

AMERICAN AUDIOPHILE
5 SUNRISE PLAZA, VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11581
For Appt. 516-561-7114

ALL SHIPMENTS PREPAID AND INSURED FREE THROUGHOUT CONTINENTAL U.S.

High power handling 4% & 5% midrange units with 2.7 lb. magnet structures • One hundred watt 8", 10" & 12" woofers with 4.7 lb. or 7.6 lb. magnet structures • High quality 1" cloth dome tweeter with3lb. magnet structure • Wide dispersion, low distortion piezoelectric tweeter with 2.7 lb. magnet structures • High quality 1" dome tweeter with 3lb. magnet structure • Wide dispersion, low distortion piezoelectric tweeter handling 150 watts r.m.s. • Revolutionary new ZERO PHASE ERROR CROSSOVER built on glass epoxy printed circuit boards for 2, 3 & 4 way systems • Crossovers are matched to system utilizing our drivers or systems utilizing the high quality POLYDAX units mfg. by AUDIX in France • Large inventory of nonpolyar capacitors, non-inductive wire wound resistors & air core coils.

SEND $3.00 for prices & CATALOG of complete engineering data, application notes and simplified procedures for measuring Thiele and Small's parameters — refundable with first order.

EM'S, Inc. • P.O. Box 3931 • Knoxville, TN 37918

Western Pennsylvania's Quality Audio Dealer
Mark Levinson
Bryston
Dayton-Wright
Watson Labs
DCM Speakers
Snell Acoustics
Linn-Sondek
Rogers LS3/5A
Van Alstine
Heegman
Hafer
Magneplanar
dbx
Polk Audio
AIWA
Dahliquist
Infinity
Marantz
Vinson

THOUSANDS OF LIKE NEW LP's and preredilled tapes:
TOURING SOUND SYSTEMS, 2, 4 and 8 Track Studios.

SERIES 20 PLC -590 TURNTABLE & other fine SERIES 20

TONEARMS-CARTRIDGE-TURNTABLES at lowest prices.

30% on all orders of $10 or more.

TOURING SOUND SYSTEMS, 2, 4 and 8 Track Studios.

FOR SALE

THE NEW YORK AUDIO SOCIETY, INC. is a non-profit member-supported Hi-Fi Club. Come and hobnob with others like yourself to widen your knowledge of Audio Products and Systems and make new acquaintances. Informative monthly meetings feature new product demonstrations, lectures on latest Hi-Fi developments and exchange of information. All Audiophiles are invited to attend one session as our guest. Details about meetings and membership available. Write Box 125 Whitestone Sta., Flushing, N.Y. 11357 or call (516) 593-6538.

TOURING SOUND SYSTEMS, 2, 4 and 8 Track Studios.

SERIES 20 PLC -590 TURNTABLE & other fine SERIES 20

rable features costs hundreds of dollars more. Audition the use & set up among other features. Turntable s with compa-

tube Kit for any specific unit.

Quotes provided on request for other than ad-

Just a few popular types include:

Audio Research, Conrad -Johnson, Dyna, LUX, Paragon, who demand premium

612.475.1271 evenings.

A classic behemoth of unequalled quality. $500. All mint.

5414. TF

125 Whitestone Sta., Flushing, N.Y. 11357.

INFORMATION. OPERATES ON A 16K LEVEL II MACHINE,

PRINTS, AND DISPLAYS YOUR TITLES AND CUT DETAIL

ATT: Ken Berger.

DISCO SOUND, Cerwin Vega BGW, Altec, Shure, AKG, Tapco, Dyna, Revov, E.V. Beyer, Cetec, etc. K & L Sound Service, 75 North Beach At., Watertown, Mass. 02172. (617) 787-4072.

A few popular types include:

Audio Research, Conrad -Johnson, Dyna, LUX, Paragon, who demand premium

612.475.1271 evenings.

A classic behemoth of unequalled quality. $500. All mint.

5414. TF

125 Whitestone Sta., Flushing, N.Y. 11357.

INFORMATION. OPERATES ON A 16K LEVEL II MACHINE,

PRINTS, AND DISPLAYS YOUR TITLES AND CUT DETAIL

ATT: Ken Berger.

DISCO SOUND, Cerwin Vega BGW, Altec, Shure, AKG, Tapco, Dyna, Revov, E.V. Beyer, Cetec, etc. K & L Sound Service, 75 North Beach At., Watertown, Mass. 02172. (617) 787-4072.

A few popular types include:

Audio Research, Conrad -Johnson, Dyna, LUX, Paragon, who demand premium

612.475.1271 evenings.

A classic behemoth of unequalled quality. $500. All mint.

5414. TF

125 Whitestone Sta., Flushing, N.Y. 11357.

INFORMATION. OPERATES ON A 16K LEVEL II MACHINE,

PRINTS, AND DISPLAYS YOUR TITLES AND CUT DETAIL

ATT: Ken Berger.

DISCO SOUND, Cerwin Vega BGW, Altec, Shure, AKG, Tapco, Dyna, Revov, E.V. Beyer, Cetec, etc. K & L Sound Service, 75 North Beach At., Watertown, Mass. 02172. (617) 787-4072.

A few popular types include:

Audio Research, Conrad -Johnson, Dyna, LUX, Paragon, who demand premium

612.475.1271 evenings.

A classic behemoth of unequalled quality. $500. All mint.

5414. TF

125 Whitestone Sta., Flushing, N.Y. 11357.

INFORMATION. OPERATES ON A 16K LEVEL II MACHINE,

PRINTS, AND DISPLAYS YOUR TITLES AND CUT DETAIL

ATT: Ken Berger.

DISCO SOUND, Cerwin Vega BGW, Altec, Shure, AKG, Tapco, Dyna, Revov, E.V. Beyer, Cetec, etc. K & L Sound Service, 75 North Beach At., Watertown, Mass. 02172. (617) 787-4072.

A few popular types include:

Audio Research, Conrad -Johnson, Dyna, LUX, Paragon, who demand premium

612.475.1271 evenings.

A classic behemoth of unequalled quality. $500. All mint.

5414. TF

125 Whitestone Sta., Flushing, N.Y. 11357.

INFORMATION. OPERATES ON A 16K LEVEL II MACHINE,

PRINTS, AND DISPLAYS YOUR TITLES AND CUT DETAIL

ATT: Ken Berger.

DISCO SOUND, Cerwin Vega BGW, Altec, Shure, AKG, Tapco, Dyna, Revov, E.V. Beyer, Cetec, etc. K & L Sound Service, 75 North Beach At., Watertown, Mass. 02172. (617) 787-4072.

A few popular types include:

Audio Research, Conrad -Johnson, Dyna, LUX, Paragon, who demand premium

612.475.1271 evenings.

A classic behemoth of unequalled quality. $500. All mint.

5414. TF

125 Whitestone Sta., Flushing, N.Y. 11357.

INFORMATION. OPERATES ON A 16K LEVEL II MACHINE,

PRINTS, AND DISPLAYS YOUR TITLES AND CUT DETAIL

ATT: Ken Berger.

DISCO SOUND, Cerwin Vega BGW, Altec, Shure, AKG, Tapco, Dyna, Revov, E.V. Beyer, Cetec, etc. K & L Sound Service, 75 North Beach At., Watertown, Mass. 02172. (617) 787-4072.

A few popular types include:

Audio Research, Conrad -Johnson, Dyna, LUX, Paragon, who demand premium

612.475.1271 evenings.

A classic behemoth of unequalled quality. $500. All mint.

5414. TF

125 Whitestone Sta., Flushing, N.Y. 11357.

INFORMATION. OPERATES ON A 16K LEVEL II MACHINE,

PRINTS, AND DISPLAYS YOUR TITLES AND CUT DETAIL

ATT: Ken Berger.

DISCO SOUND, Cerwin Vega BGW, Altec, Shure, AKG, Tapco, Dyna, Revov, E.V. Beyer, Cetec, etc. K & L Sound Service, 75 North Beach At., Watertown, Mass. 02172. (617) 787-4072.

A few popular types include:

Audio Research, Conrad -Johnson, Dyna, LUX, Paragon, who demand premium

612.475.1271 evenings.

A classic behemoth of unequalled quality. $500. All mint.

5414. TF

125 Whitestone Sta., Flushing, N.Y. 11357.
RECORDS

*RECORD JACkETS. Replace old, torn, LP jackets with clean, glossy, pure white or black jackets. Plastic lined inner sleeves, 78 sleeves, opera boxes. Free catalog: CABCO A6, Box 8212, Columbus, Ohio 43201.

SEARCHING? WRITE DISContinued RECORDS, 444 South Victory Burbank, California 91502

WANTED TO BUY OR TRADE

ALL SPEAKERS REPAIRED
F.A.S.T. SPEAKER RECONING SERVICE ON ALL TYPES OF TRANSUDERS. FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE FOR JBL, ALTED, CETC AND ELECTROVOICE, ESS. DEALERS DISCONTINUED AVAILABLE. ANTECH LABS, INC. 8144 BIG BEND, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63119 (314) 962-5666

CASH for your unwanted LP's & reel to reel tapes. Records, Box 323, Hilburn, New York 10931.

MACINTOSH OR MARANTZ tube amps and pre-amps. P.O. Box 962, Hollywood, CA 90028. (213) 851-1107

WE SELL OR TRADE 655 DRIVER and other WE. Speakers, amps, horns. P.O. Box 962, Hollywood, CA 90028. (213) 851-1107

PLANS & KITS

TAPE-SLIDE SYNCHRONIZER, multiprogram, lap-disconnect plans. $5.50. With mixer, compressor, preamp, schematics, $5.50. The MILLERS, 1896 Maywood, S. Euclid, OH 44121.

YES, KITS!

Glue, Screw & Go Your Way To The World's Finest Speakers

SPECIAL
JANSZEN Z-40 B BI-ELECTROSTATIC

$400 each complete kit

($600 each if assembled) You Assemble Them & Save. It's Easy... No Experience Needed.

The legendary performance of the Janszen electrostatics are combined for the first time with a .75 Baffle woofer that has a highly favorable mass/damping ratio and low coloration. This kit is a SAFETY COVERED. The enclosure walls are lined with layers of co-integrated felt to further ensure clean, resonant-free bass. This 3-way hybrid system uses separate, dual electrostatic elements for the midrange and high frequencies. These high-power, low distortion bi-polar units are loaded into copper foam bled drivers to provide pinpoint imaging. Power handling, 20-100W. Specials & Prices subject to change without notice.

FIRED, DALESFORD EXPORT BXTREME others from $85 EA.

SEND TODAY FOR FREE FLYER OR NEW $1 CATALOG/MANUAL (not includible in purchase).

Sonikits

1173 G - 65th Street
Oakland, CA 94608

Here's my address—send the free flyer

Here's my $1 check—send my catalog/manual

WANTED TO BUY OR TRADE

MARANTZ Model 3, 9, Micro Trak 206 Viscos Dump Arm, WESTERN ELECTRIC 953A Driver. S. Shimizu 22527 S. Winton Ave. Carson, CA 90745 (213) 549-1010 (Mon-Fri 9-6) 4-9

MARANTZ 7C, 9, McIntosh C22, Mc275. State price and condition. J. Fong, 1239 Green St., San Francisco, CA 94101 (415) 572-1812 10-9

OPEN REEL pre-recorded tapes. Rock, folk, jazz, classical stereo, quad (8 - track quad also). A few for each for sale too. SSAE. Ray, 1293 French Ave., Lakewood, Ohio 44107. 11-9

RABCO-SL-6E, Infinity Menotrama Electra Voice 6E's (Ca 1965) D. Sineeoe, box 55, Lansing, MI 48121.

WANTED: BROCNER MODEL 4M CORNER SPEAKER. Mahog. Finish, J. Branston. P.O. Box 11536, Chicago 60611.

WANTED: PIONEER SD-1100 Audiophile type Blue Discolloscope except cond. Steve Tyleke, Box 225 Millville, Mass. 01529

WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC PRODUCTS - 546A, 555 (W) drivers and diaphragms, 22A or large multi-cellular horns, 10A cartridges, etc. H. Ohtsuka, P.O. Box 11536, Chicago 60611

SPEAKERS

HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKERS REPAIRED
AMPRITE SPEAKERS SERVICE
655 Sixth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010 212-CH3-4812

HELP WANTED

AUSTRALIA—NEW ZEALAND WANT YOU! 50,000 Jobs! Big Pay! Resorts $2.00. U.S. $20.00. Box 2069 K. La Puente, CA 91746 1-0

OVERSEAS JOBS — Now hiring all Occupations. High pay, Transportation. Order for Presses. Supplies Shipped Day Received. Send $2.00 for catalog and brochure. Custom Manufacturers, Box 211 PS Springfield, Missouri 65802.

STEREO DEALERS WANTED to buy at wholesale and sell on campus for profit. For immediate information write: The Sound Outlet, 35 Whittfield Rd., Somerville, Mass. 02144

$100 MONTHLY CORRECTING PUPILS’ LESSONS!!!! Start Immediately, Free Report. Send self-addressed stamped envelope. Home, Box 9201 SLT, San Diego, CA 92109. $600/THOUSAND PROFIT!!! Guaranteed Earnings, stuffing envelopes, RX, DGWING, Box 311, Novato, California 94947

TAPE AND TAPE RECORDERS

CUSTOMIZED TAPES, Jazz, Big Band. Over 900 standard tracks, 80 minute cassettes or 8-tracks, $8.00. Free catalog, $1.00 (refundable). Tapes Unlimited Box 163 Portsmouth RI 02871.

FREE CATALOG — CLASSICAL, Cassettes, Stereo-Dolby Quality Guaranteed Discounted Credit Cards Accepted. EKR Classics, GPO Box 197TAB, New York, N.Y. 10001

FREE PROFESSIONAL CASSETTE w/specs. Save direct-air mail. Discover LARKSONG, Box 468, Point Arena, California 95468

IF LATIN MUSIC TURNS YOU ON, let us send you our free brochure. We specialize in 8-track, cassettes and reels of Salsa and Samba. SOULSOUNDS, P.O. Box 312, New York, NY 10001.

LOWEST PRICES ON MAXELL, BSKD, TDK, FIJI TAPES!!! Send in $10 SASE for free catalog. All new, guaranteed! Audio Unlimited, 401 Reynolds Circle = 12 E. San Jose, CA 95112

M/XR's 10 Band equalizer, Dynamic processor, Comander Disc-washer products. Maxell tape discounted. N.A.B. AUDIO, Box 7, Ottawa, IL 61350

NAME-BRAND RECORDING TAPE, custom loaded. Available in cassettes, reels, cartridges. Huge savings direct from manufacturer. Also low everyday prices on Maxell, TDK, Ampex, Scotch, BSKD, etc. New catalogue now available MJS, 2514 Seaboard Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. (408) 262-8793

OLDIES ON OPEN REEL TAPE. Rock n' Roll songs by their year of release. Free brochure. Rock n' Roll Rental, 38 Farrand Dr., Wethersfield, CT 06109.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES. Businessman helps mail-order beginners and opportunity seekers make Big Money. For re- port send $2.00 to Mr. Walton, 317 E. 67th St., New York, N.Y. 10021.

CARLE FM BROADCAST STATION. Unique no investment experience business makes money! Others work for you! Free details. "CARM" Box 130-113, Paradise, CA 95960.

CAMPUS REPRESENTATIVES: Earn big money as a CQ Campus Rep Info for contact: QUADRAPHONIC STUDIOS INTERNATIONAL, 4151 Emerson St., Skokie, IL 60076.

CAMPUS REPS - High Performance Loudspeakers, Box 18099, Seattle, WA 98101.

EARN $500.00/THOUSAND IMMEDIATELY STUFFING ENVELOPES! FREE DETAILS: MONTEREY PLACE P.O. Box 35147 CI, Don Rapids, Minn. 55433

FUTTERMAN PATENT WITH NAME FOR SALE. See review in latest Audio Critic. The only genuine Futterman is a Golden Ear Futterman. GOLDEN EAR BOX 2189, Riverview, Michigan 48192. (313) 479-1234

SPEAKERS

HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKERS REPAIRED
AMPRITE SPEAKERS SERVICE
655 Sixth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010 212-CH3-4812

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

World leader in the consumer electronics manufacturing and retailing industry is seeking a qualified graduate in Electrical Engineering to assist in the evaluation of consumer home electronics equipment.

This challenging and rewarding position requires an individual with a BSEE degree and at least 3 to five years related work experience. Our liberal benefits include lucrative Stock Purchase and fully vested Savings Investment plans, to name just a few.

Send detailed resume of your background and earnings history to-

Radio Shack

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

G. J. Berger, Personnel Manager

500 One Tandy Center

Fort Worth, Texas 76102

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER
TAPE AND TAPE RECORDERS

BARGAIN'S RECORDS, TAPES: blank, prerecorded. Closeout priced, Catalog $1.00 (refundable). Tower, Box 12, Lewes, Del. 19958.

SCOTCH RECORDING TAPE, lowest prices. TAPE CENTER Box 4305B Washington, D.C. 20012. USA, APO, FPO

TDK, MAXELL, MEMOREX, BASF, cassettes, reels 8-tracks. Lowest prices, New, Guaranteed. FREE CATALOG S&S Audio, P.O. Box 94465, Schaumburg, Ill. 60194. TF

VIENNESE LIGHT MUSIC SOCIETY — Waltzes, Polkas. Overtures on imported Dolby cassettes. Most non-Schwann. 5-9

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

UP TO 60% DISCOUNT. Name brand instruments. Catalog Freeport Music, 1145 Mahan St., W. Babylon, N.Y. 11704. TF

TAPE RECORDINGS


SAVE up to 60% BY MAIL. on: SCOTCH, TDK, BASF, MAXELL, MEMOREX, CAPITOL MUSIC, COLUMBIA. 7-track and up. Order over 10 different reel & cassette tapes to choose from. Tape World, 220 Spring St., Butler, PA 16081.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

1776 w. Columbia Rd., Washington, D.C. 20009 (202) 462-0800

INSTRUCTION & EDUCATION

NEW AUDIO MODIFICATION MANUAL

Everything you need to know to modify your equipment. Use it to its best advantage, and let it help you select components for your system. More than 220 pages of valuable information, with emphasis on vacuum tube circuitry. Step-by-step procedures for many common components. Strongly recommended by experts for both the amateur kitbuilder and the advanced audiophile. Proprietary modifications presented in detail. This unique book provides information available nowhere else. Purchase includes one year’s free consultation service. $25 U.S.A., $27 other countries. California residents add $1.50 tax. Telephone orders accepted (M/C, VISA): (714) 276-3310. AUDIO DIMENSIONS, 8898 Claremont Mesa Blvd. San Diego, Calif. 92123. TF

SERVICES

CASSETTE TAPE REPAIR will fix your broken favorite or valuable tapes and place them in new cassettes. Send $2.50 plus .75 postage and handling per cassette to: Cassette Tape Repair. 61 Tamarsk St., Valley Village, Calif. 91650.


JBL SPEAKER WARRANTIATION STATION. R.C.I. 8500 2nd Ave., Silver Spring, Md. 20910. Mail orders Welcome.

MCINTOSH M-2, K-107, MI-200, Marantz 70 rack model, pan, & ed. EB tape cover. JBL SE460, & any McIntosh, Marantz (tube), or JBL electronics literature. Tube pre-amps & & manuactured by Acrosound, Brooks, Barracud, Fairchild. Grammoms, Langevin, Leak & Rodgers, as well as promo. literature, owner & Les Guedyan, P.O. Box 450, Maretine, La. 70004.

NASHVILLE RECORD PRODUCTIONS will PRESS HIGH QUALITY PURE VINYL RECORDS FROM YOUR TAPES. SEND FOR SAMPLE RECORD AND PRICE LIST. ALSO FINEST DISC MASTERING. 469 Chestnut St., Nashville, Tennessee 37203. TF

TAPE AND TAPE RECORDERS

BLANK TAPE SALE

MAXELL: The Pro’s Choice. Lowest prices on complete line of Maxell. Call or write for prices.

TDK SAC-60 $2.95
TDK SAC-90 $2.95
TDK ACC-92 $2.95

B-STOCK Master 1-90 $2.69

MINIMUM ORDER 12 PIECES. All tapes can be assorted. TAPE WORL, 220 Spring St., Butler, PA 16081.

HIGH FIDELITY

UNIZOD OBSESSION OF SALON AUDIO, STATE-OF-THE-ART PHASER-EAR II, ANALOG, TECHNOICS PRO, NAKAMICHI, KENWOOD, PIER, PRO, DINO, RENN, MARK HEYING, VAN ALSTINE, DINA, TANDBERG, KIRK, SATTER, LEISON, OTHERS. ADS: BOSE, B & D MCDONALD, KLIPSCH, AUDIO PULSE, BRYSTON, THRESHOLD, DANAQUIST, KF, SAE, YAMAHA, LUX, and OVER 141 MORE. INCREDIBLE DISCOUNTS. PROFESSIONAL ENQUIRY AVAILABLE TO GIVE FREE, NO B.S. ADVICE AND INFORMATION. SEND $3.00 FOR NEW 174 PAGE CATALOG CONTAINING 2,500 HIGH-END AUDIO ITEMS; EVALUATED: C. E. A., L. P. O. B. 296 (DEPT. A), IDAHO SPRINGS, COLORADO 80452, OR CALL: (303) 580-5200, 1:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m. (MST) GOLDEN EARR Audio/ELECTRONICS ACCEPTS: MC, VISA, CHECKS, TRADE-INS AND HOME TRIALS.

INSTRUCTION & EDUCATION

TAPE RECORDINGS
4-head cassette recording is here.

(1) Erase head (2) Record head (3) Playback head (4) Your head

Give us your head, we'll supply the other three. You'll end up getting exactly what you want on tape. The first time. Because our new A-300 3-head cassette deck lets you hear your recording while it's being made.

The A-300 gives you full frequency response when monitoring. Our Dolby* NR circuit lets you record encoded and monitor decoded so you hear exactly what you have on tape. And each head is designed to do only its own job. You'll get the best audio results in each mode.

To give you some creative flexibility, the A-300 lets you mix mic and line inputs. There's memory rewind for fast program location. Output level controls for easy level matching. A removable cassette compartment lid for easier head cleaning and demagnetizing. And a price tag considerably smaller than you'd expect for all this.

So let's put our heads together. And get it right the first time. See your TEAC dealer for a hands-on demonstration of the A-300. For our new brochure write TEAC, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640.

*Dolby is a trademark of Dolby Laboratories.
Better Than Any Pusher

No matter how fine the fibers or how soft the "plush"—everything other than the Discwasher system is a pusher.

Pushers only line up dirt and microdust into an even line of contamination. Run your pusher off the record at a tangent—and you spread these particles into a tangent line. And microdust becomes permanently welded into vinyl by a tracking stylus.

Only the Discwasher system has the patented micro-tipped fibers which are directional—slanted—to pick up, hold and thus remove particles from your discs. These same directional fibers also remove fluid and solubilized contaminants by capillary action.

The superior record cleaner—better than any pusher.

Discwasher, inc.
1407 N. PROVIDENCE RD.
COLUMBIA, MISSOURI 65201

Now Available with DC-1 Pad Cleaner at no extra charge.